

## U.S. International Transactions Tables

The following tables present statistics for the U.S. international transactions accounts that were released on September 19, 2018. Additional historical statistics for the tables can be viewed and downloaded from the international transactions [interactive database](#) on BEA's Web site.

To print selected tables, use the Print option on the drop down menu under File at the top, then choose Current page or Pages (for example choose 2-3 or 30).

1.1. U.S. International Transactions .....	2
1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail .....	4
1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country .....	7
2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods .....	122
2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	126
2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	128
2.4. U.S. International Trade in Goods, Balance of Payments Adjustments .....	131
3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services.....	132
3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	134
3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	136
4.1. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income .....	139
4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment.....	140
4.3. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Portfolio Investment by Sector .....	142
4.4. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Other Investment by Sector .....	143
5.1. U.S. International Transactions in Secondary Income.....	144
6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment .....	145
7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment .....	148
8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment .....	150
9.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Liabilities to Foreign Official Agencies.....	152

## Table 1.1. U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	3,183,783	3,433,239	839,280	868,997	890,393	905,298	933,274
2	Exports of goods and services	2,215,844	2,351,072	579,743	589,107	605,916	617,437	638,390
3	Goods	1,456,957	1,553,383	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,442	429,238
4	Services	758,888	797,690	197,252	201,293	203,977	205,994	209,152
5	Primary income receipts	830,174	928,118	223,979	237,632	248,940	256,029	259,930
6	Investment income	823,709	921,816	222,406	236,058	247,367	254,435	258,325
7	Compensation of employees	6,466	6,302	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,594	1,605
8	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /1/	137,764	154,049	35,557	42,258	35,537	31,833	34,954
9	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	3,616,656	3,882,380	961,117	972,445	1,006,541	1,027,008	1,034,734
10	Imports of goods and services	2,717,846	2,903,349	716,443	721,899	753,742	771,426	772,202
11	Goods	2,208,008	2,360,878	582,440	584,637	614,317	632,244	632,396
12	Services	509,838	542,471	134,004	137,261	139,426	139,182	139,806
13	Primary income payments	637,151	706,386	175,444	179,410	186,569	194,854	199,085
14	Investment income	618,013	686,699	170,545	174,430	181,601	189,875	194,092
15	Compensation of employees	19,139	19,687	4,899	4,980	4,969	4,979	4,993
16	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /1/	261,659	272,645	69,229	71,136	66,229	60,728	63,447
Capital account								
17	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	24,788	0	24,788	0	0	0
18	Capital transfer payments and other debits	59	42	0	1	40	2	n.a.
Financial account								
19	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+))	348,625	1,182,749	315,922	373,591	127,135	251,126	-175,112
20	Direct investment assets	312,975	379,222	49,976	102,936	91,256	-139,326	-28,972
21	Portfolio investment assets	36,283	586,695	180,700	175,910	88,301	304,094	-23,737
22	Other investment assets	-2,723	218,522	85,095	94,804	-50,883	86,365	-125,471
23	Reserve assets	2,090	-1,690	150	-61	-1,539	-7	3,068
24	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+))	741,529	1,537,683	445,338	504,082	159,164	441,080	-57,743
25	Direct investment liabilities	494,455	354,829	97,118	107,107	38,250	57,949	24,565
26	Portfolio investment liabilities	231,349	799,182	263,170	294,275	81,626	301,503	10,071
27	Other investment liabilities	15,725	383,671	85,050	102,701	39,288	81,628	-92,379
28	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /2/	7,827	23,074	9,306	18,600	777	29,024	-16,969
Statistical discrepancy								
29	Statistical discrepancy /3/	47,855	92,536	1,727	-33,231	84,936	-39,218	-32,877
29a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy	.....	.....	-17,018	-20,892	29,242	11,638	-25,548
Balances								
30	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 9) /4/	-432,873	-449,142	-121,837	-103,447	-116,148	-121,710	-101,460
31	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 10)	-502,001	-552,277	-136,700	-132,791	-147,826	-153,989	-133,812
32	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 11)	-751,051	-807,495	-199,948	-196,823	-212,378	-220,802	-203,158
33	Balance on services (line 4 less line 12)	249,050	255,219	63,248	64,032	64,551	66,812	69,346
34	Balance on primary income (line 5 less line 13)	193,023	221,731	48,535	58,222	62,371	61,175	60,845
35	Balance on secondary income (line 8 less line 16)	-123,895	-118,597	-33,672	-28,878	-30,692	-28,896	-28,493
36	Balance on capital account (line 17 less line 18) /4/	-59	24,746	0	24,787	-40	-2	0
37	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 30 plus line 36) /5/	-432,932	-424,395	-121,837	-78,660	-116,188	-121,712	-101,460
38	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 19 less line 24 plus line 28) /5/	-385,078	-331,860	-120,111	-111,891	-31,252	-160,930	-134,337

Continues on next page

## Table 1.1. U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

*0* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

2. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

3. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 38 less line 37, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit.

4. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

5. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

## Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	3,183,783	3,433,239	839,280	868,997	890,393	905,298	933,274
2	Exports of goods and services	2,215,844	2,351,072	579,743	589,107	605,916	617,437	638,390
3	Goods	1,456,957	1,553,383	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,442	429,238
4	General merchandise	1,436,115	1,531,639	376,756	382,828	397,143	404,927	423,937
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	130,519	132,744	33,752	34,209	32,099	33,338	40,521
6	Industrial supplies and materials	387,350	456,188	110,346	111,819	124,271	125,430	134,571
7	Capital goods except automotive	519,890	533,574	130,882	134,985	137,341	138,209	141,647
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	150,311	157,641	39,047	39,078	39,761	42,207	40,334
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	193,254	197,134	49,198	48,879	49,807	51,598	51,282
10	Other general merchandise	54,791	54,358	13,531	13,858	13,866	14,144	15,582
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
12	Nonmonetary gold	20,542	21,544	5,689	4,940	4,740	6,450	5,249
13	Services	758,888	797,690	197,252	201,293	203,977	205,994	209,152
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	25,004	26,430	6,574	6,213	6,740	7,286	7,323
15	Transport	84,679	88,598	21,756	22,483	22,696	22,949	23,180
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	206,902	210,747	52,391	52,980	53,429	53,504	53,811
17	Insurance services	17,067	18,047	4,392	4,708	4,755	4,555	4,629
18	Financial services	99,384	109,642	26,854	27,927	28,751	27,907	28,703
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	124,734	128,364	32,214	32,273	32,762	33,577	34,181
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	38,548	42,219	10,341	10,735	10,902	10,913	11,189
21	Other business services	143,768	154,313	37,886	38,936	39,326	40,556	41,403
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	18,801	19,329	4,844	5,037	4,617	4,748	4,735
23	Primary income receipts	830,174	928,118	223,979	237,632	248,940	256,029	259,930
24	Investment income	823,709	921,816	222,406	236,058	247,367	254,435	258,325
25	Direct investment income	456,426	504,404	120,486	127,799	135,929	135,062	133,794
26	Portfolio investment income	326,325	354,406	86,627	91,154	93,614	99,244	102,162
27	Other investment income	40,850	62,620	15,158	16,996	17,741	19,959	22,322
28	Reserve asset income	108	385	135	109	82	169	47
29	Compensation of employees	6,466	6,302	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,594	1,605
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /2/	137,764	154,049	35,557	42,258	35,537	31,833	34,954
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	3,616,656	3,882,380	961,117	972,445	1,006,541	1,027,008	1,034,734
32	Imports of goods and services	2,717,846	2,903,349	716,443	721,899	753,742	771,426	772,202
33	Goods	2,208,008	2,360,878	582,440	584,637	614,317	632,244	632,396
34	General merchandise	2,189,848	2,348,675	579,845	581,849	610,844	629,436	629,718
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	131,024	138,810	34,470	35,069	35,551	37,014	37,089
36	Industrial supplies and materials	441,848	511,561	125,834	123,450	133,707	142,210	146,228
37	Capital goods except automotive	593,854	643,620	157,945	163,218	169,186	170,639	174,200
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	351,058	359,849	89,551	89,455	90,589	92,885	90,150
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	585,177	603,922	149,365	148,197	157,597	164,007	157,413
40	Other general merchandise	86,887	90,913	22,679	22,460	24,214	22,681	24,638
41	Nonmonetary gold	18,160	12,203	2,594	2,789	3,473	2,809	2,678
42	Services	509,838	542,471	134,004	137,261	139,426	139,182	139,806
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,731	8,337	2,136	2,004	2,059	2,093	2,063
44	Transport	96,939	101,744	25,319	25,352	25,872	26,253	26,619
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	123,569	135,024	33,525	33,813	34,906	35,553	35,600
46	Insurance services	49,900	50,665	12,820	13,094	12,434	9,754	9,216
47	Financial services	25,752	28,931	7,076	7,478	7,628	7,532	7,638
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	46,577	51,284	12,298	13,136	13,808	13,925	13,710
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	37,391	40,054	9,805	10,068	10,280	10,174	10,343
50	Other business services	99,476	104,385	25,549	26,774	26,929	28,246	28,954
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,503	22,047	5,477	5,541	5,510	5,653	5,662
52	Primary income payments	637,151	706,386	175,444	179,410	186,569	194,854	199,085
53	Investment income	618,013	686,699	170,545	174,430	181,601	189,875	194,092
54	Direct investment income	183,812	205,976	52,298	51,342	55,978	57,458	56,312
55	Portfolio investment income	407,603	432,510	106,870	109,845	111,305	114,968	116,948
56	Other investment income	26,599	48,213	11,377	13,243	14,317	17,448	20,832
57	Compensation of employees	19,139	19,687	4,899	4,980	4,969	4,979	4,993
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /2/	261,659	272,645	69,229	71,136	66,229	60,728	63,447

Continues on next page

## Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	24,788	0	24,788	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	59	42	0	1	40	2	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+))	348,625	1,182,749	315,922	373,591	127,135	251,126	-175,112
62	Direct investment assets	312,975	379,222	49,976	102,936	91,256	-139,326	-28,972
63	Equity	336,657	352,504	92,569	69,079	101,537	-167,731	-36,473
64	Debt instruments	-23,683	26,718	-42,593	33,857	-10,281	28,406	7,501
65	Portfolio investment assets	36,283	586,695	180,700	175,910	88,301	304,094	-23,737
66	Equity and investment fund shares	21,743	166,827	110,542	63,399	-39,233	200,871	-73,520
67	Debt securities	14,541	419,868	70,158	112,512	127,534	103,223	49,783
68	Short term	-27,409	193,855	38,799	74,149	40,467	27,771	2,469
69	Long term	41,950	226,013	31,359	38,363	87,067	75,453	47,313
70	Other investment assets	-2,723	218,522	85,095	94,804	-50,883	86,365	-125,471
71	Currency and deposits	-91,317	171,952	25,883	78,488	4,850	53,816	-26,991
72	Loans	87,690	40,862	59,564	15,099	-55,760	33,356	-101,486
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	903	5,708	-352	1,217	26	-807	3,006
75	Reserve assets	2,090	-1,690	150	-61	-1,539	-7	3,068
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	684	78	15	26	26	33	33
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	1,348	-1,812	82	-98	-1,535	-73	3,136
79	Other reserve assets	58	44	54	11	-29	34	-101
80	Currency and deposits	-56	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
81	Securities	114	44	54	11	-29	34	-101
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+))	741,529	1,537,683	445,338	504,082	159,164	441,080	-57,743
85	Direct investment liabilities	494,455	354,829	97,118	107,107	38,250	57,949	24,565
86	Equity	387,599	308,406	77,022	72,927	64,320	72,661	33,445
87	Debt instruments	106,856	46,423	20,097	34,180	-26,070	-14,712	-8,880
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	231,349	799,182	263,170	294,275	81,626	301,503	10,071
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-139,700	155,680	21,024	80,561	-3,377	154,313	-26,164
90	Debt securities	371,049	643,503	242,147	213,713	85,003	147,190	36,235
91	Short term	-12,092	15,851	15,264	-20,035	25,215	31,355	34,585
92	Long term	383,141	627,652	226,882	233,748	59,788	115,835	1,651
93	Other investment liabilities	15,725	383,671	85,050	102,701	39,288	81,628	-92,379
94	Currency and deposits	17,199	217,427	110,745	-15,792	61,423	-10,034	-34,409
95	Loans	-7,574	150,834	-25,350	112,549	-23,436	82,566	-63,135
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	6,101	15,410	-346	5,943	1,302	9,096	5,165
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 3/	7,827	23,074	9,306	18,600	777	29,024	-16,969
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 4/	47,855	92,536	1,727	-33,231	84,936	-39,218	-32,877
100a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy	.....	.....	-17,018	-20,892	29,242	11,638	-25,548
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 5/	-432,873	-449,142	-121,837	-103,447	-116,148	-121,710	-101,460
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-502,001	-552,277	-136,700	-132,791	-147,826	-153,989	-133,812
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-751,051	-807,495	-199,948	-196,823	-212,378	-220,802	-203,158
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	249,050	255,219	63,248	64,032	64,551	66,812	69,346
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	193,023	221,731	48,535	58,222	62,371	61,175	60,845
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-123,895	-118,597	-33,672	-28,878	-30,692	-28,896	-28,493
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 5/	-59	24,746	0	24,787	-40	-2	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 6/	-432,932	-424,395	-121,837	-78,660	-116,188	-121,712	-101,460
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 6/	-385,078	-331,860	-120,111	-111,891	-31,252	-160,930	-134,337

Continues on next page

## Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

*0* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

3. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

4. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 109 less line 108, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit.

5. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

6. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	1,059,208	1,144,578	276,955	295,003	301,384	295,406	310,416
2	Exports of goods and services	602,935	632,667	156,582	159,100	166,148	166,149	175,416
3	Goods	319,372	334,675	83,479	81,720	87,555	91,567	96,624
4	General merchandise	307,158	322,582	80,336	78,299	84,450	87,986	93,651
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	12,899	12,847	2,879	3,108	3,714	3,326	3,457
6	Industrial supplies and materials	70,850	82,704	20,213	20,214	22,750	22,774	25,950
7	Capital goods except automotive	121,875	127,375	31,603	31,901	33,138	34,370	35,427
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	19,659	20,162	5,144	4,781	5,335	5,636	5,629
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	70,263	67,888	17,597	15,570	16,411	18,689	19,682
10	Other general merchandise	11,612	11,607	2,900	2,724	3,102	3,190	3,507
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	12,214	12,093	3,143	3,421	3,105	3,581	2,973
13	Services	283,564	297,992	73,102	77,380	78,593	74,582	78,791
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	9,204	9,726	2,293	2,432	2,621	2,514	2,573
15	Transport	28,731	29,935	7,230	7,857	7,803	7,614	7,750
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	47,529	47,236	12,036	14,452	11,356	10,029	11,677
17	Insurance services	4,555	4,868	1,146	1,269	1,289	1,308	1,326
18	Financial services	34,048	38,391	9,656	9,746	10,337	10,020	10,377
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	62,993	64,688	15,661	16,289	17,319	16,889	17,578
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	14,592	16,331	4,020	4,031	4,354	4,111	4,266
21	Other business services	79,530	84,437	20,416	20,712	22,955	21,357	22,495
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,382	2,381	645	594	559	741	749
23	Primary income receipts	410,341	454,085	108,351	118,011	123,713	121,684	125,861
24	Investment income	409,721	453,447	108,191	117,849	123,555	121,521	125,696
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	241,450	264,804	62,158	68,774	73,151	67,848	69,634
26	Portfolio investment income	153,348	162,334	39,729	41,892	42,713	44,929	45,923
27	Other investment income	14,849	26,263	6,246	7,171	7,722	8,710	10,241
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
29	Compensation of employees	620	638	160	162	158	163	165
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	45,932	57,826	12,022	17,892	11,523	7,573	9,140
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	1,064,290	1,143,919	289,724	290,992	304,859	289,293	312,935
32	Imports of goods and services	700,730	741,593	188,435	187,568	196,933	186,613	208,280
33	Goods	486,037	509,242	127,529	125,124	137,606	135,887	146,007
34	General merchandise	482,627	508,788	127,441	125,060	137,484	135,789	145,939
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	28,522	30,339	7,596	7,533	8,400	7,297	8,476
36	Industrial supplies and materials	90,779	98,919	25,702	25,513	25,294	27,422	31,549
37	Capital goods except automotive	127,385	136,229	33,572	33,999	36,381	35,438	38,566
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	63,085	64,456	16,199	15,641	18,198	15,606	15,773
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	139,567	143,767	35,764	34,194	38,866	40,764	41,486
40	Other general merchandise	33,290	35,080	8,608	8,180	10,345	9,261	10,089
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,409	453	88	63	122	98	68
42	Services	214,693	232,351	60,906	62,444	59,327	50,726	62,273
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4,661	4,788	1,255	1,136	1,143	1,158	1,113
44	Transport	40,291	42,448	11,121	11,083	10,638	10,058	11,765
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	41,527	47,442	14,898	15,759	9,436	8,140	16,335
46	Insurance services	18,577	20,828	5,074	5,343	5,423	2,458	2,320
47	Financial services	13,123	14,468	3,552	3,626	4,042	3,688	3,793

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	25,024	29,151	7,095	7,533	7,869	6,908	7,303
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,945	11,417	2,743	2,909	3,048	2,897	2,987
50	Other business services	52,066	52,222	12,715	12,720	15,364	13,241	14,465
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	9,479	9,587	2,452	2,336	2,363	2,178	2,191
52	Primary income payments	310,097	336,192	83,885	85,238	92,206	91,597	94,952
53	Investment income	308,552	334,677	83,525	84,905	91,774	91,194	94,585
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	114,812	118,276	30,543	29,399	34,768	30,566	32,008
55	Portfolio investment income	184,287	198,205	48,799	50,528	51,350	53,226	53,666
56	Other investment income	9,453	18,197	4,184	4,978	5,657	7,401	8,911
57	Compensation of employees	1,545	1,515	360	332	432	402	368
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	53,463	66,134	17,404	18,187	15,720	11,083	9,703
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	17,025	0	17,025	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	241,709	625,563	149,248	114,879	113,007	244,081	-112,665
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	186,333	163,989	20,754	44,103	32,530	-46,957	-1,830
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-65,261	196,719	56,840	24,207	45,776	129,705	5,194
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,248	65,060	25,353	-12,293	41,334	78,952	-22,856
67	Debt securities	-59,014	131,659	31,487	36,499	4,442	50,753	28,050
68	Short term	-38,180	30,062	6,226	28,243	-26,342	28,193	14,920
69	Long term	-20,834	101,597	25,261	8,256	30,784	22,560	13,130
70	Other investment assets	120,564	264,809	71,595	46,557	34,733	161,299	-115,927
71	Currency and deposits	73,074	196,205	7,041	45,476	65,772	143,370	-28,986
72	Loans	45,057	67,636	64,352	124	-30,731	17,992	-87,914
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,433	968	203	957	-307	-63	972
75	Reserve assets	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
81	Securities	120	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	624,340	899,451	236,084	260,224	210,876	231,480	-276,829
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	318,177	150,267	49,472	44,669	24,398	57,324	-24,735
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	324,598	426,680	130,222	166,284	51,346	127,766	-133,775
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-19,574	104,348	2,706	85,639	-13,884	94,529	-33,663
90	Debt securities	344,173	322,333	127,516	80,646	65,230	33,237	-100,112
91	Short term	1,146	-21,789	-6,393	-26,428	14,929	20,354	7,492
92	Long term	343,027	344,122	133,909	107,073	50,301	12,883	-107,604
93	Other investment liabilities	-18,435	322,504	56,390	49,272	135,132	46,390	-118,318

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	35,847	198,023	82,952	-4,467	113,569	-23,462	-26,630
95	Loans	-56,321	121,414	-25,519	52,299	20,452	68,065	-95,038
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,040	3,067	-1,043	1,439	1,110	1,787	3,350
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 7 /	-21,525	36,836	8,345	29,948	5,001	20,314	-15,329
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 8 /	-399,074	-254,736	-65,722	-136,433	-89,393	26,802	151,353
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 9 /	-5,082	659	-12,769	4,011	-3,475	6,113	-2,519
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-97,794	-108,926	-31,853	-28,467	-30,785	-20,464	-32,864
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-166,665	-174,566	-44,049	-43,404	-50,050	-44,319	-49,383
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	68,870	65,640	12,196	14,936	19,265	23,855	16,519
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	100,244	117,893	24,466	32,773	31,507	30,087	30,909
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-7,531	-8,308	-5,382	-295	-4,197	-3,510	-563
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 9 /	0	17,025	0	17,025	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 10 /	-5,082	17,684	-12,769	21,036	-3,475	6,113	-2,519
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 10 /	-404,156	-237,052	-78,491	-115,397	-92,868	32,915	148,835

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	901,058	968,701	233,701	250,837	253,492	251,597	265,809
2	Exports of goods and services	506,197	528,215	130,758	133,053	137,843	138,179	146,864
3	Goods	270,955	284,809	70,680	69,426	74,415	78,517	83,617
4	General merchandise	266,669	279,361	69,101	67,779	72,958	76,362	81,753
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	11,537	11,468	2,631	2,794	3,222	2,989	3,193
6	Industrial supplies and materials	62,328	71,927	17,416	17,538	19,847	19,614	22,448
7	Capital goods except automotive	105,319	110,927	27,233	27,498	28,832	30,698	31,783
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	17,785	17,780	4,606	4,110	4,634	4,922	4,893
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	60,323	57,526	14,833	13,580	13,783	15,419	16,393
10	Other general merchandise	9,376	9,733	2,383	2,258	2,640	2,720	3,043
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	4,287	5,448	1,578	1,648	1,457	2,155	1,864
13	Services	235,242	243,405	60,078	63,627	63,428	59,662	63,247
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,206	8,634	2,012	2,206	2,271	2,257	2,307
15	Transport	25,131	26,324	6,370	6,869	6,853	6,764	6,842
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	40,568	40,468	10,312	12,480	9,810	8,437	10,053
17	Insurance services	4,228	4,485	1,051	1,170	1,185	1,204	1,220
18	Financial services	30,804	34,699	8,754	8,788	9,339	9,002	9,322
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	50,112	50,357	12,098	12,931	13,140	12,808	13,309
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	12,276	13,847	3,417	3,438	3,682	3,495	3,624
21	Other business services	62,645	63,196	15,650	15,382	16,828	15,202	16,064
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,272	1,395	413	361	320	494	506
23	Primary income receipts	361,756	396,301	94,415	103,347	107,427	106,310	110,324
24	Investment income	361,295	395,827	94,296	103,226	107,310	106,189	110,202
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	215,648	231,858	54,322	60,493	63,377	58,877	60,448
26	Portfolio investment income	133,115	140,781	34,411	36,357	37,113	39,042	40,060
27	Other investment income	12,459	23,141	5,504	6,365	6,852	8,236	9,795
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
29	Compensation of employees	460	474	119	121	117	121	122
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	33,105	44,185	8,529	14,438	8,222	7,108	8,621
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	890,989	955,491	241,903	241,563	255,172	245,696	264,843
32	Imports of goods and services	598,265	629,374	159,556	158,836	167,594	159,524	176,960
33	Goods	419,103	437,406	108,845	107,055	118,902	116,542	123,674
34	General merchandise	418,875	437,198	108,813	107,024	118,837	116,497	123,638
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	24,751	26,320	6,548	6,660	7,384	6,223	7,327
36	Industrial supplies and materials	66,801	70,950	18,361	18,077	18,432	19,645	21,877
37	Capital goods except automotive	118,183	126,437	31,026	31,647	33,775	32,907	35,803
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	61,854	62,494	15,679	15,085	17,604	15,071	15,390
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	119,679	122,109	30,096	29,115	33,158	35,426	35,251
40	Other general merchandise	27,608	28,887	7,103	6,440	8,485	7,226	7,990
41	Nonmonetary gold	227	208	32	30	65	45	35
42	Services	179,163	191,968	50,711	51,782	48,692	42,982	53,286
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	33,893	35,666	9,336	9,302	9,012	8,401	9,888
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	37,409	42,902	13,552	14,260	8,528	7,329	14,798
46	Insurance services	11,385	12,224	2,966	3,113	3,202	2,308	2,178
47	Financial services	12,186	13,370	3,277	3,345	3,735	3,383	3,475

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	19,449	22,993	5,591	5,961	6,091	5,683	6,025
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,257	10,492	2,534	2,659	2,759	2,634	2,716
50	Other business services	43,352	42,620	10,400	10,407	12,512	10,654	11,641
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
52	Primary income payments	262,936	288,020	71,415	72,924	78,513	77,602	80,681
53	Investment income	261,729	286,831	71,134	72,657	78,177	77,287	80,393
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	96,287	100,933	25,710	24,950	29,017	24,640	25,524
55	Portfolio investment income	156,482	168,551	41,437	42,963	43,757	45,584	46,331
56	Other investment income	8,960	17,347	3,987	4,745	5,404	7,063	8,539
57	Compensation of employees	1,207	1,189	281	267	336	314	288
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	29,787	38,097	10,932	9,802	9,065	8,570	7,202
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	10,277	0	10,277	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	231,622	576,689	146,587	94,343	98,308	255,139	-64,605
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	170,941	143,443	22,183	37,399	28,837	-30,880	-5,491
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-90,435	184,252	69,563	12,674	44,700	134,928	4,072
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-27,797	82,234	41,223	-13,044	37,883	75,051	-15,951
67	Debt securities	-62,637	102,018	28,339	25,719	6,816	59,877	20,024
68	Short term	-39,090	26,539	7,728	19,621	-18,818	32,566	6,733
69	Long term	-23,547	75,479	20,611	6,097	25,635	27,310	13,290
70	Other investment assets	151,043	248,947	54,783	44,258	24,804	151,057	-63,085
71	Currency and deposits	76,338	170,239	-3,106	34,197	63,174	148,236	-34,232
72	Loans	72,308	78,090	57,239	9,595	-37,989	2,709	-29,172
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,397	618	650	467	-382	111	319
75	Reserve assets	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
81	Securities	120	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	584,302	829,249	209,018	226,228	237,274	264,133	-176,430
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	259,250	127,893	50,396	35,959	23,411	53,403	-38,455
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	324,099	387,324	100,342	145,076	76,978	175,432	-31,301
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-32,367	94,243	-873	88,265	-14,320	88,531	-35,371
90	Debt securities	356,466	293,081	101,215	56,812	91,298	86,901	4,070
91	Short term	10,171	-13,256	-10,718	-30,092	33,220	33,875	6,368
92	Long term	346,294	306,337	111,934	86,904	58,078	53,026	-2,297
93	Other investment liabilities	953	314,033	58,279	45,193	136,885	35,298	-106,675

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	42,974	191,867	78,566	-3,049	115,801	-32,428	-23,043
95	Loans	-45,570	118,875	-20,152	47,482	19,640	66,271	-85,335
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	3,549	3,291	-135	760	1,444	1,456	1,703
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-11,193	35,559	7,025	27,832	4,130	17,999	-14,958
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-373,942	-240,488	-47,204	-123,604	-133,156	3,103	95,900
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	10,069	13,210	-8,202	9,275	-1,680	5,901	966
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-92,068	-101,159	-28,798	-25,784	-29,751	-21,345	-30,095
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-148,148	-152,597	-38,166	-37,629	-44,487	-38,025	-40,057
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	56,079	51,438	9,367	11,845	14,736	16,680	9,961
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	98,819	108,281	23,000	30,423	28,914	28,709	29,643
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	3,318	6,088	-2,403	4,635	-843	-1,463	1,418
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	10,277	0	10,277	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	10,069	23,487	-8,202	19,551	-1,680	5,901	966
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-363,873	-217,002	-55,406	-104,053	-134,836	9,004	96,867

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	630,940	670,737	162,406	171,954	173,955	171,168	182,192
2	Exports of goods and services	351,059	366,522	90,160	92,308	94,944	93,931	101,109
3	Goods	200,128	211,198	51,912	51,149	54,863	56,450	61,309
4	General merchandise	199,829	210,602	51,794	50,955	54,737	56,243	61,107
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	9,070	9,198	2,084	2,187	2,625	2,446	2,581
6	Industrial supplies and materials	49,005	55,405	13,340	13,722	14,974	14,770	16,912
7	Capital goods except automotive	76,295	82,235	19,903	20,528	21,185	21,824	22,888
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	13,185	13,375	3,484	3,086	3,518	3,721	3,738
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	46,288	43,967	11,442	9,977	10,707	11,769	12,917
10	Other general merchandise	5,985	6,422	1,541	1,456	1,728	1,711	2,071
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	299	596	118	194	126	207	202
13	Services	150,931	155,324	38,248	41,159	40,081	37,481	39,800
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	5,307	5,327	1,232	1,324	1,446	1,565	1,597
15	Transport	14,565	15,154	3,575	4,065	3,955	3,910	3,972
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	23,199	23,578	5,918	7,472	5,608	4,891	5,836
17	Insurance services	1,555	1,694	414	451	406	415	422
18	Financial services	14,875	16,633	4,110	4,306	4,523	4,453	4,612
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	38,761	38,220	9,292	10,047	9,752	9,333	9,787
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	6,415	7,509	1,766	1,904	2,097	1,989	2,065
21	Other business services	45,474	46,382	11,710	11,370	12,103	10,707	11,284
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	781	828	231	219	193	218	227
23	Primary income receipts	258,689	278,026	66,466	74,187	73,695	73,170	75,489
24	Investment income	258,459	277,789	66,407	74,127	73,635	73,109	75,427
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	176,090	186,250	43,994	50,287	49,470	47,436	48,811
26	Portfolio investment income	76,822	82,533	20,192	21,430	21,661	22,842	23,351
27	Other investment income	5,474	8,959	2,163	2,398	2,537	2,798	3,367
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
29	Compensation of employees	230	237	59	60	60	61	61
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	21,193	26,189	5,780	5,459	5,317	4,067	5,594
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	648,213	695,303	176,058	175,761	185,814	178,047	193,014
32	Imports of goods and services	442,411	467,402	118,428	117,920	124,623	118,041	131,561
33	Goods	327,672	345,150	85,757	84,877	93,911	91,354	97,757
34	General merchandise	327,551	345,039	85,741	84,859	93,875	91,333	97,733
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	20,616	21,928	5,437	5,569	6,112	5,286	6,140
36	Industrial supplies and materials	52,493	55,398	14,210	14,195	14,466	15,683	16,976
37	Capital goods except automotive	90,980	97,615	23,672	24,468	26,158	25,109	27,563
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	45,835	46,518	11,667	11,513	13,096	10,528	11,449
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	98,287	102,766	25,587	24,472	27,725	29,466	29,740
40	Other general merchandise	19,339	20,814	5,169	4,641	6,318	5,260	5,865
41	Nonmonetary gold	121	111	16	19	35	21	24
42	Services	114,739	122,252	32,671	33,043	30,713	26,687	33,804
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,416	1,082	315	225	260	267	256
44	Transport	21,890	22,941	5,880	6,153	5,733	5,440	6,350
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	25,960	29,492	9,469	9,888	5,739	4,939	10,319
46	Insurance services	7,128	8,638	2,080	2,226	2,302	1,554	1,464
47	Financial services	3,039	3,162	781	817	845	868	902

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	14,186	16,732	4,173	4,231	4,429	4,087	4,373
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	6,205	7,171	1,732	1,790	1,876	1,786	1,844
50	Other business services	27,770	25,758	6,330	6,031	7,730	6,189	6,733
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7,144	7,275	1,911	1,682	1,800	1,558	1,563
52	Primary income payments	183,641	201,298	51,240	51,073	54,152	54,633	56,154
53	Investment income	183,123	200,770	51,119	50,962	53,996	54,489	56,029
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	72,640	74,921	20,316	18,639	20,812	19,329	19,803
55	Portfolio investment income	106,890	119,264	29,256	30,549	31,197	32,525	33,048
56	Other investment income	3,592	6,585	1,547	1,774	1,987	2,635	3,179
57	Compensation of employees	518	527	121	111	157	144	124
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	22,161	26,603	6,391	6,768	7,039	5,373	5,299
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	6,566	0	6,566	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	134,694	160,778	78,147	56,569	-66,815	144,337	-26,325
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	134,511	120,345	16,305	34,649	21,328	-36,789	-5,123
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-51,221	30,813	48,737	-8,256	-17,614	83,634	-16,765
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-22,136	-5,880	34,276	-34,223	-4,575	35,403	-2,553
67	Debt securities	-29,086	36,693	14,461	25,966	-13,039	48,231	-14,212
68	Short term	-24,407	1,923	2,304	19,619	-25,125	29,949	-9,355
69	Long term	-4,679	34,770	12,157	6,348	12,086	18,282	-4,857
70	Other investment assets	51,331	9,574	13,046	30,165	-70,496	97,459	-4,335
71	Currency and deposits	34,488	13,878	13,537	11,962	-43,711	91,916	-13,212
72	Loans	14,723	-4,209	-1,158	18,011	-26,018	5,107	9,177
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,120	-95	667	192	-767	436	-301
75	Reserve assets	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
81	Securities	120	47	59	12	-32	34	-102
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	529,140	431,261	89,707	101,975	153,724	178,235	-34,578
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	194,943	82,148	32,519	21,699	21,441	46,325	-46,428
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	282,826	248,275	40,191	77,588	87,972	127,634	-9,164
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,871	88,778	7,870	41,263	12,528	66,570	-542
90	Debt securities	287,697	159,497	32,321	36,325	75,444	61,064	-8,622
91	Short term	6,179	-14,694	-11,470	-27,006	26,569	31,870	4,785
92	Long term	281,519	174,191	43,792	63,331	48,875	29,194	-13,407
93	Other investment liabilities	51,370	100,837	16,997	2,688	44,312	4,276	21,013

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	33,228	73,451	12,128	-12,320	60,269	7,961	14,523
95	Loans	16,291	26,524	5,451	15,033	-16,550	-4,163	5,726
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,851	862	-582	-24	593	478	764
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-6,421	12,032	2,863	9,423	387	5,187	-7,674
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-383,594	-240,450	4,955	-38,742	-208,293	-21,833	11,401
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-17,272	-24,566	-13,652	-3,807	-11,859	-6,879	-10,822
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-91,352	-100,880	-28,268	-25,612	-29,679	-24,110	-30,452
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-127,544	-133,953	-33,845	-33,728	-39,048	-34,904	-36,448
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	36,192	33,072	5,577	8,116	9,369	10,794	5,996
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	75,048	76,728	15,226	23,114	19,542	18,537	19,335
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-968	-414	-610	-1,308	-1,722	-1,306	295
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	6,566	0	6,566	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-17,272	-18,000	-13,652	2,759	-11,859	-6,879	-10,822
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-400,866	-258,450	-8,697	-35,983	-220,152	-28,711	579

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	45,413	44,822	11,601	11,157	11,338	11,071	12,139
2	Exports of goods and services	38,001	35,421	9,287	8,570	8,808	8,863	9,903
3	Goods	32,098	29,911	7,634	7,182	7,566	7,678	8,598
4	General merchandise	32,095	29,911	7,634	7,182	7,566	7,678	8,598
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	640	672	182	160	161	154	164
6	Industrial supplies and materials	10,303	10,194	2,518	2,594	2,528	2,622	2,931
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,432	7,475	1,897	1,775	1,828	1,870	1,950
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	862	1,080	287	253	279	308	313
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,325	9,963	2,619	2,265	2,637	2,563	3,110
10	Other general merchandise	533	527	131	135	134	161	131
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	3	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	5,903	5,510	1,653	1,387	1,242	1,185	1,306
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	108	141	39	30	27	19	19
15	Transport	740	831	221	196	231	197	245
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	807	803	210	273	172	171	205
17	Insurance services	43	40	10	10	11	11	11
18	Financial services	411	270	86	57	66	94	100
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	885	969	207	252	313	248	258
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	371	392	90	95	110	98	101
21	Other business services	2,505	2,035	782	466	304	339	360
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	34	29	7	8	8	7	7
23	Primary income receipts	6,675	8,311	2,054	2,302	2,215	1,923	1,953
24	Investment income	6,661	8,296	2,050	2,298	2,211	1,919	1,949
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,343	6,166	1,528	1,752	1,655	1,342	1,363
26	Portfolio investment income	2,100	1,978	479	514	522	540	540
27	Other investment income	218	151	43	32	34	37	45
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	14	15	4	4	4	4	4
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	736	1,090	260	285	315	286	283
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	45,138	51,739	12,999	13,080	13,849	13,206	13,838
32	Imports of goods and services	22,898	20,551	5,079	4,983	5,711	5,195	6,108
33	Goods	17,169	15,136	3,706	3,709	4,083	3,956	4,708
34	General merchandise	17,167	15,135	3,706	3,708	4,083	3,956	4,708
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	762	767	151	210	247	185	202
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,867	4,136	1,067	966	1,110	1,283	1,430
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,793	1,795	434	479	461	465	479
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,000	714	190	196	107	140	200
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,504	6,109	1,450	1,603	1,636	1,593	2,137
40	Other general merchandise	2,241	1,613	412	256	521	291	260
41	Nonmonetary gold	2	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	5,729	5,415	1,373	1,275	1,628	1,239	1,400
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	13	7	2	2	1	1	1
44	Transport	824	877	232	216	223	215	242
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	313	377	127	108	80	77	135
46	Insurance services	66	77	20	21	23	9	9
47	Financial services	348	326	81	79	77	88	92

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	372	267	69	60	55	83	86
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	195	252	57	68	65	56	57
50	Other business services	3,356	2,975	723	659	1,028	650	717
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	243	258	62	61	76	60	60
52	Primary income payments	21,985	30,969	7,856	8,054	8,097	7,980	7,676
53	Investment income	21,962	30,947	7,851	8,049	8,090	7,974	7,671
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,289	8,339	2,354	2,003	1,982	1,652	1,293
55	Portfolio investment income	18,427	22,480	5,463	6,016	6,072	6,267	6,325
56	Other investment income	247	129	34	30	36	55	53
57	Compensation of employees	23	22	5	5	7	6	6
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	254	220	64	42	41	32	53
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	3,465	1,828	-2,524	813	2,423	-4,952	4,280
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,522	1,318	-827	3,562	-2,501	1,877	407
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-7,158	5,768	2,888	-229	3,388	-4,138	1,357
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,505	99	-309	-304	177	-664	-977
67	Debt securities	-653	5,668	3,198	75	3,212	-3,474	2,334
68	Short term	48	4,079	2,634	-126	2,541	-3,667	1,701
69	Long term	-701	1,589	563	200	671	193	633
70	Other investment assets	8,101	-5,258	-4,585	-2,520	1,535	-2,691	2,516
71	Currency and deposits	4,695	73	-1,285	-685	2,053	-3,489	3,076
72	Loans	3,340	-5,272	-3,366	-1,777	-495	821	-560
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	66	-60	66	-59	-22	-24	(*)
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	42,395	44,303	8,015	-2,545	33,057	18,766	14,051
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,363	5,982	899	827	1,506	1,137	1,230
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	41,790	35,092	12,449	-725	25,641	24,822	14,960
89	Equity and investment fund shares	2,313	5,072	-1,580	-1,341	7,148	595	5,590
90	Debt securities	39,477	30,019	14,029	616	18,494	24,227	9,370
91	Short term	7,474	-2,191	-9,299	-657	5,387	5,972	3,799
92	Long term	32,003	32,210	23,328	1,273	13,107	18,255	5,570
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,757	3,230	-5,333	-2,648	5,909	-7,193	-2,139

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	1,353	1,555	2,721	-1,644	874	2,341	-2,892
95	Loans	-4,130	1,721	-8,056	-976	5,027	-9,546	760
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	19	-46	2	-28	9	12	-7
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	41	405	261	221	-176	-181	-71
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-39,165	-35,153	-8,880	5,502	-28,298	-21,764	-8,143
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	275	-6,917	-1,398	-1,923	-2,511	-2,135	-1,699
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	15,103	14,871	4,208	3,586	3,097	3,668	3,795
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	14,929	14,776	3,928	3,474	3,484	3,722	3,889
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	174	95	280	113	-386	-54	-94
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-15,310	-22,658	-5,802	-5,752	-5,882	-6,057	-5,724
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	482	870	195	243	274	254	230
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	275	-6,917	-1,398	-1,923	-2,511	-2,135	-1,699
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-38,890	-42,070	-10,279	3,579	-30,809	-23,899	-9,842

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		France						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	71,802	78,078	18,796	20,414	20,740	20,003	24,193
2	Exports of goods and services	51,099	52,980	12,533	13,884	13,720	12,896	15,281
3	Goods	31,305	33,738	7,894	8,656	8,770	8,108	10,074
4	General merchandise	31,296	33,729	7,891	8,654	8,768	8,106	10,073
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	658	658	157	190	154	150	138
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,622	7,390	1,830	1,806	2,010	1,814	1,960
7	Capital goods except automotive	17,435	19,187	4,231	5,097	4,930	4,624	5,715
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	563	522	123	125	147	145	143
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,050	4,821	1,290	1,181	1,172	1,113	1,729
10	Other general merchandise	968	1,151	260	254	354	260	387
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	9	9	3	2	2	2	1
13	Services	19,794	19,242	4,639	5,228	4,950	4,788	5,207
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,104	1,861	384	533	505	483	505
15	Transport	3,010	2,956	683	768	759	785	722
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,816	4,880	1,246	1,598	1,113	942	1,294
17	Insurance services	252	271	68	62	62	97	98
18	Financial services	1,577	1,494	411	363	352	382	396
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,150	2,846	634	666	871	888	917
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	825	993	226	260	285	261	270
21	Other business services	3,908	3,824	943	946	982	914	966
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	151	118	43	32	21	37	38
23	Primary income receipts	19,544	23,292	5,566	6,132	6,734	6,789	7,534
24	Investment income	19,500	23,246	5,555	6,121	6,723	6,777	7,522
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,820	3,010	618	770	1,297	770	876
26	Portfolio investment income	16,116	17,695	4,286	4,623	4,692	4,975	5,161
27	Other investment income	498	2,541	595	741	772	1,032	1,411
28	Reserve asset income	66	-1	56	-13	-37	0	73
29	Compensation of employees	44	46	11	12	12	12	12
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,159	1,806	697	397	286	319	1,378
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	83,755	88,273	22,735	22,369	23,560	21,751	25,244
32	Imports of goods and services	63,614	66,796	16,790	16,705	18,371	16,071	18,662
33	Goods	47,052	49,265	11,840	11,820	14,247	12,221	13,620
34	General merchandise	47,034	49,243	11,835	11,815	14,238	12,216	13,614
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,967	5,324	1,298	1,416	1,438	1,255	1,558
36	Industrial supplies and materials	6,477	6,643	1,711	1,717	1,720	1,716	1,818
37	Capital goods except automotive	18,508	19,687	4,579	4,678	5,575	4,646	5,340
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	983	1,001	218	248	264	222	228
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11,813	12,158	2,821	2,815	3,940	3,297	3,401
40	Other general merchandise	4,286	4,429	1,207	941	1,301	1,081	1,269
41	Nonmonetary gold	18	22	5	5	9	5	6
42	Services	16,562	17,531	4,950	4,885	4,124	3,850	5,042
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	393	438	125	110	103	110	106
44	Transport	4,153	4,450	1,179	1,209	1,075	1,042	1,154
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,702	5,281	1,754	1,709	998	849	1,836
46	Insurance services	515	485	113	125	102	129	121
47	Financial services	703	751	199	188	200	199	206

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		France						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,790	2,681	725	698	635	552	571
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	631	633	143	166	177	160	165
50	Other business services	2,528	2,670	677	652	803	772	848
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	146	141	34	27	31	38	38
52	Primary income payments	18,327	19,472	5,479	5,131	4,710	5,159	6,077
53	Investment income	18,266	19,412	5,467	5,121	4,691	5,142	6,065
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	12,017	10,999	3,427	2,900	2,390	2,594	3,239
55	Portfolio investment income	5,630	6,639	1,635	1,733	1,757	1,866	1,962
56	Other investment income	619	1,774	405	487	543	682	863
57	Compensation of employees	61	60	13	11	19	18	13
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,813	2,005	466	533	479	521	504
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	490	0	490	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	19,471	34,540	47,347	29,762	-55,527	102,921	-1,499
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,053	2,742	1,535	-227	804	1,014	1,631
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	781	-462	17,226	1,060	-4,719	20,248	-1,136
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,461	-2,512	10,088	-736	-3,475	5,152	-7,099
67	Debt securities	3,241	2,050	7,138	1,796	-1,245	15,097	5,963
68	Short term	-2,069	1,086	6,033	1,521	-3,754	4,899	8,388
69	Long term	5,310	964	1,105	276	2,510	10,198	-2,426
70	Other investment assets	17,571	32,261	28,530	28,942	-51,574	81,659	-2,067
71	Currency and deposits	22,173	21,473	17,314	24,227	-46,811	85,486	-14,390
72	Loans	-6,457	11,074	10,820	4,545	-3,935	-3,913	12,440
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	1,855	-286	396	169	-828	86	-117
75	Reserve assets	66	-1	56	-13	-37	(*)	73
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	66	-1	56	-13	-37	(*)	73
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
81	Securities	113	-1	56	-13	-37	0	73
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	91,270	82,097	37,593	23,685	-8,465	47,425	18,725
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	28,104	20,757	11,563	2,540	4,646	14,429	922
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	41,458	44,717	18,413	8,774	-2,408	17,084	7,859
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-12,225	12,920	7,839	2,601	-9,082	12,025	-8,232
90	Debt securities	53,683	31,797	10,574	6,173	6,673	5,059	16,091
91	Short term	-854	2,428	4,194	425	-919	-2,072	6,180
92	Long term	54,537	29,369	6,380	5,748	7,593	7,132	9,911
93	Other investment liabilities	21,708	16,624	7,617	12,371	-10,702	15,913	9,944

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		France						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	12,474	5,614	-14	5,445	642	-3,482	3,377
95	Loans	8,987	11,061	7,427	7,021	-11,286	19,272	6,820
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	247	-52	204	-95	-58	122	-253
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,404	2,762	192	1,739	547	1,636	957
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-57,442	-35,090	13,886	9,282	-43,695	58,880	-18,216
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-11,953	-10,195	-3,940	-1,955	-2,820	-1,748	-1,051
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-12,515	-13,816	-4,257	-2,821	-4,651	-3,176	-3,382
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-15,747	-15,527	-3,946	-3,164	-5,477	-4,113	-3,546
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,232	1,711	-311	344	825	938	165
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,218	3,820	87	1,001	2,025	1,629	1,457
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-655	-199	230	-136	-194	-202	873
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	490	0	490	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-11,953	-9,705	-3,940	-1,466	-2,820	-1,748	-1,051
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-69,395	-44,795	9,947	7,817	-46,515	57,132	-19,267

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Germany						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	107,098	118,823	27,877	29,022	30,626	29,787	31,247
2	Exports of goods and services	81,283	86,585	21,260	21,875	22,958	22,679	23,102
3	Goods	49,404	53,893	13,273	13,315	14,137	14,737	14,637
4	General merchandise	49,192	53,475	13,185	13,190	14,067	14,623	14,550
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,843	1,928	393	485	527	455	366
6	Industrial supplies and materials	9,045	10,755	2,568	2,708	2,839	2,882	2,816
7	Capital goods except automotive	21,145	23,645	5,778	5,957	6,198	6,181	6,395
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	8,652	8,411	2,255	1,887	2,235	2,318	2,183
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,827	7,053	1,772	1,715	1,853	2,257	2,189
10	Other general merchandise	1,681	1,683	420	439	415	530	601
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	212	418	88	125	69	114	87
13	Services	31,879	32,692	7,987	8,560	8,821	7,943	8,465
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,633	1,439	314	300	411	476	458
15	Transport	4,768	4,963	1,201	1,247	1,322	1,263	1,324
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,522	6,568	1,726	2,032	1,581	1,358	1,599
17	Insurance services	248	326	84	87	83	83	85
18	Financial services	2,453	2,850	717	718	804	738	767
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,072	6,330	1,575	1,663	1,599	1,645	1,715
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,509	1,620	391	398	433	427	444
21	Other business services	7,473	8,410	1,926	2,069	2,540	1,912	2,033
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	202	186	53	46	48	40	42
23	Primary income receipts	18,140	21,109	4,769	5,445	6,131	5,887	6,514
24	Investment income	18,045	21,013	4,745	5,421	6,107	5,862	6,489
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,851	6,156	1,185	1,547	2,032	1,442	2,168
26	Portfolio investment income	12,231	13,628	3,267	3,580	3,704	4,003	4,088
27	Other investment income	956	1,246	291	323	366	395	408
28	Reserve asset income	7	-16	2	-30	5	23	-175
29	Compensation of employees	94	96	24	24	24	25	25
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	7,676	11,128	1,848	1,702	1,537	1,221	1,631
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	179,438	185,208	47,550	47,007	49,316	46,985	50,282
32	Imports of goods and services	148,355	153,313	38,351	38,999	40,566	38,501	40,877
33	Goods	114,580	117,950	29,226	29,856	31,402	30,735	31,771
34	General merchandise	114,527	117,907	29,220	29,846	31,391	30,722	31,758
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,576	1,805	416	497	488	399	424
36	Industrial supplies and materials	16,218	18,297	4,657	4,566	4,886	5,165	5,168
37	Capital goods except automotive	39,407	42,244	10,317	10,903	11,387	11,061	11,900
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	32,038	30,543	7,692	7,502	8,350	6,476	6,858
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	19,802	19,022	4,671	4,908	4,651	6,128	5,641
40	Other general merchandise	5,487	5,995	1,467	1,471	1,629	1,492	1,766
41	Nonmonetary gold	53	43	7	10	11	13	13
42	Services	33,775	35,364	9,125	9,143	9,164	7,766	9,105
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	344	143	38	40	36	49	47
44	Transport	7,834	8,222	2,259	2,332	1,890	1,828	2,391
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,190	3,566	1,084	1,194	718	603	1,102
46	Insurance services	2,675	2,602	635	660	703	554	522
47	Financial services	596	602	142	165	157	165	172

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Germany						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6,062	7,164	1,756	1,861	1,926	1,841	2,020
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	926	1,185	278	301	317	326	337
50	Other business services	7,097	6,995	1,632	1,504	2,221	1,344	1,454
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	5,050	4,884	1,300	1,087	1,196	1,056	1,059
52	Primary income payments	24,848	25,430	7,625	6,363	7,056	7,049	7,998
53	Investment income	24,756	25,333	7,603	6,344	7,025	7,023	7,975
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	14,683	13,043	4,635	3,192	3,719	3,378	4,165
55	Portfolio investment income	9,567	11,320	2,751	2,907	2,981	3,090	3,095
56	Other investment income	507	970	217	246	326	555	715
57	Compensation of employees	92	97	22	19	31	27	22
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	6,234	6,464	1,574	1,644	1,694	1,434	1,408
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	4,730	0	4,730	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-3,670	27,928	13,154	17,453	-18,688	43,302	4,755
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	4,424	2,148	-628	-259	-1,562	2,104	4,065
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-14,379	26,868	17,332	13,302	-5,165	33,136	-3,806
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-914	22,297	14,478	8,242	1,106	20,843	-2,537
67	Debt securities	-13,465	4,571	2,854	5,060	-6,272	12,293	-1,269
68	Short term	-3,673	-369	-365	2,518	-7,211	8,354	-1,822
69	Long term	-9,792	4,940	3,219	2,541	939	3,939	553
70	Other investment assets	6,278	-1,072	-3,551	4,440	-11,966	8,039	4,671
71	Currency and deposits	1,892	-2,578	-1,883	-6,857	-3,420	3,097	724
72	Loans	3,808	1,411	-1,582	11,205	-8,558	5,361	3,746
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	578	96	-86	92	12	-419	200
75	Reserve assets	7	-16	2	-30	5	23	-175
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	7	-16	2	-30	5	23	-175
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	7	-16	2	-30	5	23	-175
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	69,277	102,807	20,893	21,969	50,032	31,441	-6,475
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	14,931	11,899	6,591	3,727	-162	(D)	(D)
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	54,593	34,844	8,258	25,831	-1,551	16,586	-22,093
89	Equity and investment fund shares	17,978	23,397	2,949	13,916	-788	9,713	-11,440
90	Debt securities	36,616	11,447	5,308	11,916	-762	6,873	-10,653
91	Short term	3,886	-5,205	-282	-840	1,005	2,008	-50
92	Long term	32,730	16,652	5,590	12,756	-1,768	4,864	-10,603
93	Other investment liabilities	-247	56,064	6,044	-7,589	51,744	(D)	(D)

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Germany						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	1,512	52,535	5,134	-8,217	53,510	9,548	11,616
95	Loans	-2,001	3,105	893	559	-2,042	(D)	(D)
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	242	423	17	69	276	-127	120
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-3,085	3,194	873	3,837	-295	2,727	-2,360
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-3,693	-10,030	12,808	12,576	-50,325	31,786	27,906
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-72,339	-66,385	-19,674	-17,985	-18,690	-17,198	-19,035
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-67,072	-66,728	-17,092	-17,124	-17,609	-15,822	-17,774
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-65,176	-64,057	-15,954	-16,541	-17,265	-15,998	-17,134
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-1,896	-2,672	-1,138	-584	-343	177	-641
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-6,709	-4,321	-2,856	-919	-925	-1,163	-1,484
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,442	4,664	274	58	-156	-213	223
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	4,730	0	4,730	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-72,339	-61,655	-19,674	-13,255	-18,690	-17,198	-19,035
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-76,032	-71,686	-6,865	-679	-69,015	14,588	8,871

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	31,511	33,486	8,019	8,332	8,921	9,164	10,489
2	Exports of goods and services	25,656	27,808	6,608	7,001	7,303	7,515	8,855
3	Goods	16,778	18,487	4,424	4,269	4,909	5,400	6,549
4	General merchandise	16,755	18,385	4,411	4,217	4,877	5,325	6,452
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	878	800	156	200	268	196	221
6	Industrial supplies and materials	4,332	5,867	1,416	1,272	1,707	2,077	2,532
7	Capital goods except automotive	4,238	4,651	1,101	1,126	1,342	1,239	1,484
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	890	1,000	228	225	287	290	309
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,666	5,191	1,297	1,212	1,061	1,288	1,550
10	Other general merchandise	751	876	212	182	212	235	355
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	22	102	13	52	32	74	97
13	Services	8,878	9,321	2,184	2,733	2,394	2,115	2,305
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	228	283	77	52	70	49	47
15	Transport	1,719	1,763	389	563	448	378	452
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,022	3,101	701	1,048	739	616	693
17	Insurance services	72	76	18	19	20	18	18
18	Financial services	828	1,010	247	273	285	264	276
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,411	1,402	344	352	365	357	365
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	569	648	151	168	173	179	185
21	Other business services	954	965	235	242	269	236	250
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	74	74	21	16	25	18	19
23	Primary income receipts	5,344	5,438	1,354	1,274	1,555	1,589	1,573
24	Investment income	5,322	5,416	1,349	1,268	1,549	1,584	1,567
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,792	1,457	415	212	423	353	332
26	Portfolio investment income	3,453	3,885	914	1,038	1,107	1,202	1,202
27	Other investment income	77	74	19	18	19	28	33
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	22	22	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	512	240	57	57	64	59	61
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	60,038	66,166	17,240	16,939	18,006	16,039	19,479
32	Imports of goods and services	56,851	62,547	16,391	15,940	17,077	15,074	18,281
33	Goods	45,491	50,140	12,705	12,101	14,321	12,710	14,233
34	General merchandise	45,486	50,134	12,703	12,100	14,319	12,710	14,232
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,478	4,717	1,174	1,186	1,353	1,180	1,296
36	Industrial supplies and materials	6,458	6,795	1,827	1,717	1,731	1,720	2,283
37	Capital goods except automotive	11,607	12,950	3,388	3,148	3,268	3,455	3,906
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	5,391	6,020	1,448	1,441	1,827	1,422	1,727
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	15,702	17,147	4,372	4,239	4,917	4,184	4,618
40	Other general merchandise	1,851	2,505	494	369	1,223	750	401
41	Nonmonetary gold	4	6	2	1	2	1	1
42	Services	11,360	12,407	3,686	3,840	2,756	2,363	4,048
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	31	7	8	9	9	9
44	Transport	1,619	1,716	452	430	430	426	476
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,808	7,526	2,461	2,647	1,420	1,161	2,763
46	Insurance services	72	56	13	14	14	14	13
47	Financial services	271	315	73	81	95	85	89

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	111	115	25	29	29	28	30
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	242	282	66	68	79	74	75
50	Other business services	1,010	1,105	261	255	357	322	349
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	1,262	328	308	322	244	244
52	Primary income payments	2,343	2,688	628	756	690	711	955
53	Investment income	2,295	2,638	617	746	674	696	944
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	476	645	130	237	154	127	233
55	Portfolio investment income	1,684	1,740	424	442	455	488	614
56	Other investment income	135	254	64	67	65	81	97
57	Compensation of employees	48	50	11	10	15	15	12
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	844	931	221	243	239	254	243
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-11,484	25,965	8,294	784	8,966	3,089	-5,441
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-74	705	58	117	30	384	607
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-10,288	26,181	9,209	2,200	9,319	500	-5,008
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,147	11,460	5,366	-1,180	1,864	-312	337
67	Debt securities	-8,141	14,721	3,843	3,379	7,455	811	-5,344
68	Short term	476	1,759	365	59	1,522	-486	-1,279
69	Long term	-8,618	12,962	3,479	3,320	5,933	1,297	-4,065
70	Other investment assets	-1,122	-920	-973	-1,533	-383	2,205	-1,040
71	Currency and deposits	-2,096	-302	-1,356	-830	23	1,808	-329
72	Loans	1,183	-281	445	-631	-379	-382	25
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-210	-337	-62	-71	-26	780	-736
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	7,828	-396	-1,182	-583	1,906	6,919	24,337
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	608	262	674	165	-296	-232	138
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	6,077	2,587	2,530	1,064	2,809	5,873	23,155
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,513	4,549	611	1,188	2,171	2,375	812
90	Debt securities	8,591	-1,962	1,919	-124	638	3,498	22,343
91	Short term	486	-542	-410	-1,087	-554	1,255	524
92	Long term	8,104	-1,420	2,329	962	1,191	2,243	21,818
93	Other investment liabilities	1,143	-3,244	-4,387	-1,812	-607	1,278	1,044

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	562	-2,510	-3,282	-1,910	-390	1,404	827
95	Loans	624	-1,035	-1,135	-64	-231	1	-478
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-42	300	30	163	14	-127	695
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-893	282	50	227	43	-11	53
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	8,321	59,324	18,748	10,201	16,189	3,034	-20,734
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-28,527	-32,680	-9,221	-8,607	-9,085	-6,875	-8,990
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-31,196	-34,739	-9,783	-8,939	-9,774	-7,559	-9,426
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-28,713	-31,653	-8,281	-7,832	-9,412	-7,311	-7,683
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-2,483	-3,086	-1,502	-1,107	-362	-248	-1,743
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,001	2,750	726	518	865	879	618
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-332	-691	-164	-186	-176	-195	-182
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-28,527	-32,680	-9,221	-8,607	-9,085	-6,875	-8,990
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-20,205	26,643	9,527	1,595	7,104	-3,841	-29,724

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	50,941	53,373	12,767	14,261	14,393	13,266	13,505
2	Exports of goods and services	7,720	7,872	1,796	2,117	2,219	2,086	2,169
3	Goods	1,538	1,176	320	277	318	261	277
4	General merchandise	1,537	1,176	320	277	318	261	277
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	14	15	6	3	1	1	1
6	Industrial supplies and materials	371	436	95	116	112	88	98
7	Capital goods except automotive	788	434	81	111	153	73	85
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	14	13	3	3	4	3	4
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	304	240	122	36	40	87	83
10	Other general merchandise	46	38	13	8	8	9	6
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1	(*)	(*)	0	0	(*)	0
13	Services	6,182	6,696	1,476	1,841	1,900	1,826	1,891
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	51	87	16	15	40	27	27
15	Transport	138	181	20	85	55	85	86
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	58	52	13	18	12	11	11
17	Insurance services	12	6	1	1	2	16	16
18	Financial services	3,498	3,923	904	1,060	1,121	1,075	1,106
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,064	988	185	293	274	235	248
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	209	184	48	42	40	44	44
21	Other business services	1,148	1,270	287	326	354	331	351
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4	4	1	1	1	1	1
23	Primary income receipts	40,606	43,000	10,347	11,512	11,544	10,503	10,631
24	Investment income	40,603	42,997	10,346	11,511	11,543	10,502	10,630
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	34,819	36,825	8,800	9,957	9,970	8,883	8,955
26	Portfolio investment income	5,041	5,081	1,273	1,270	1,266	1,293	1,316
27	Other investment income	743	1,091	274	284	308	326	359
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	3	3	1	1	1	1	1
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,615	2,501	624	632	630	677	706
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	53,964	54,883	13,243	13,804	14,493	14,919	14,683
32	Imports of goods and services	2,584	2,409	668	592	557	631	676
33	Goods	507	517	145	129	129	150	153
34	General merchandise	507	517	145	129	129	150	153
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1	2	(*)	(*)	1	(*)	1
36	Industrial supplies and materials	274	291	77	84	70	71	82
37	Capital goods except automotive	69	98	22	23	36	22	22
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	18	14	4	4	3	2	3
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	43	41	11	10	10	7	7
40	Other general merchandise	102	71	30	8	8	47	39
41	Nonmonetary gold	0	(*)	0	0	0	0	0
42	Services	2,077	1,892	522	463	428	481	522
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2	2	(*)	(*)	1	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	184	206	51	52	58	50	58
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	37	41	13	13	8	5	14
46	Insurance services	60	62	15	15	14	18	17
47	Financial services	188	186	48	47	46	51	51

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	495	385	122	82	102	187	196
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	12	10	2	3	3	2	2
50	Other business services	1,054	961	263	241	185	163	178
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	46	40	9	9	11	5	5
52	Primary income payments	51,032	51,985	12,495	13,164	13,628	14,235	13,955
53	Investment income	51,031	51,984	12,495	13,164	13,627	14,235	13,955
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	13,698	12,881	2,844	3,305	3,600	3,733	3,180
55	Portfolio investment income	36,909	38,117	9,415	9,589	9,730	10,124	10,339
56	Other investment income	424	986	236	269	298	378	435
57	Compensation of employees	1	2	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	348	488	80	47	308	53	52
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	32,339	38,238	9,673	3,868	14,330	-7,089	8,175
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	30,833	33,444	11,990	2,994	12,316	1,136	1,239
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	2,714	-6,214	-6,111	-2,640	1,856	-6,472	10,139
66	Equity and investment fund shares	11,636	2,278	-2,288	-2,174	8,933	-5,819	9,445
67	Debt securities	-8,922	-8,492	-3,822	-466	-7,077	-653	694
68	Short term	-918	835	143	702	-815	895	526
69	Long term	-8,004	-9,327	-3,965	-1,168	-6,262	-1,548	168
70	Other investment assets	-1,208	11,008	3,794	3,514	158	-1,753	-3,203
71	Currency and deposits	-3,266	5,674	5,880	529	-1,101	1,579	-862
72	Loans	2,052	5,267	-2,211	3,075	1,237	-3,360	-2,366
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	5	67	125	-90	23	28	26
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	66,492	12,835	-8,746	22,551	7,968	62,554	-140,109
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	57,398	2,477	2,238	4,718	4,015	(D)	(D)
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-7,651	4,181	-16,313	18,105	3,455	55,464	-10,246
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-53,859	-7,819	-5,225	6,050	-11,697	22,096	2,393
90	Debt securities	46,208	12,001	-11,088	12,055	15,152	33,368	-12,638
91	Short term	1,017	-8,340	-1,638	-4,613	3,903	18,211	-4,037
92	Long term	45,191	20,341	-9,450	16,668	11,249	15,156	-8,601
93	Other investment liabilities	16,745	6,177	5,330	-272	499	(D)	(D)

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	11,094	2,594	2,033	-2,440	-983	6,652	-4,215
95	Loans	5,767	3,584	4,122	2,090	1,387	(D)	(D)
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-116	-1	-825	78	95	-218	-99
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-31,130	26,912	18,895	-19,140	6,463	-67,991	149,462
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-3,023	-1,509	-476	457	-100	-1,652	-1,178
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	5,136	5,463	1,128	1,525	1,662	1,456	1,493
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	1,031	659	174	147	190	111	124
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,104	4,804	954	1,378	1,472	1,345	1,369
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-10,426	-8,985	-2,148	-1,652	-2,084	-3,732	-3,325
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	2,267	2,013	543	585	322	624	653
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-3,023	-1,509	-476	457	-100	-1,652	-1,178
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-34,153	25,403	18,419	-18,683	6,362	-69,643	148,284

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Netherlands						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	144,246	153,969	37,645	41,221	39,774	39,958	43,605
2	Exports of goods and services	55,304	58,744	14,839	14,829	15,066	15,799	16,736
3	Goods	39,557	41,457	10,539	10,215	10,610	11,793	12,387
4	General merchandise	39,550	41,448	10,537	10,213	10,608	11,791	12,379
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,685	2,901	695	669	775	799	955
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,429	12,732	3,131	3,220	3,417	3,452	4,361
7	Capital goods except automotive	15,314	16,172	4,087	4,192	4,066	4,635	4,323
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,204	1,363	343	356	310	376	431
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,155	7,531	2,085	1,596	1,853	2,313	2,077
10	Other general merchandise	763	750	197	179	186	216	232
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	8	9	2	3	2	2	8
13	Services	15,747	17,286	4,299	4,614	4,456	4,006	4,349
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	605	764	198	196	190	212	223
15	Transport	1,644	1,724	402	480	444	423	440
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,908	1,944	512	667	424	339	530
17	Insurance services	43	41	10	11	11	11	11
18	Financial services	1,864	2,143	506	585	555	537	559
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,867	4,740	1,147	1,239	1,285	1,149	1,193
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	832	1,023	282	224	261	228	237
21	Other business services	4,871	4,781	1,208	1,172	1,264	1,059	1,109
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	113	125	34	39	21	46	47
23	Primary income receipts	88,212	94,820	22,772	26,363	24,439	24,129	26,832
24	Investment income	88,193	94,799	22,767	26,358	24,434	24,124	26,827
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	72,130	76,083	18,195	21,471	19,536	19,017	21,582
26	Portfolio investment income	15,083	17,023	4,161	4,396	4,476	4,638	4,710
27	Other investment income	980	1,629	412	437	422	457	535
28	Reserve asset income	0	64	0	54	0	11	0
29	Compensation of employees	19	21	5	5	5	5	5
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	729	406	34	29	269	31	36
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	55,257	55,611	13,148	13,693	15,932	15,717	16,578
32	Imports of goods and services	26,906	29,274	7,159	7,174	7,991	7,961	8,890
33	Goods	16,347	18,114	4,195	4,419	5,111	5,203	5,689
34	General merchandise	16,347	18,113	4,195	4,419	5,111	5,203	5,689
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,992	1,973	515	492	512	451	564
36	Industrial supplies and materials	5,119	5,418	1,315	1,311	1,452	1,732	1,742
37	Capital goods except automotive	4,287	5,021	1,044	1,216	1,523	1,502	1,487
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	373	734	218	158	211	187	198
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,695	3,043	687	717	867	850	873
40	Other general merchandise	1,881	1,924	416	524	545	481	824
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	10,559	11,161	2,964	2,755	2,881	2,757	3,201
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	467	346	121	40	60	59	57
44	Transport	2,182	2,301	599	545	638	549	638
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,096	1,357	436	416	275	262	480
46	Insurance services	69	33	11	8	5	8	8
47	Financial services	247	270	68	69	73	69	72

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Netherlands						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	865	1,624	394	389	416	450	463
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	563	716	166	176	175	187	192
50	Other business services	5,000	4,430	1,145	1,090	1,218	1,153	1,271
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	70	83	24	21	19	21	20
52	Primary income payments	28,046	26,110	5,929	6,458	7,897	7,694	7,631
53	Investment income	27,991	26,055	5,915	6,445	7,882	7,679	7,618
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,645	15,546	3,322	3,781	5,176	4,770	4,658
55	Portfolio investment income	8,761	9,331	2,311	2,348	2,363	2,448	2,459
56	Other investment income	585	1,177	282	316	344	462	501
57	Compensation of employees	55	55	13	12	15	15	13
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	305	228	60	61	44	63	57
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	75,822	25,882	-8,685	35,373	-9,504	-40,901	-17,124
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	44,203	34,542	-2,217	19,369	7,792	-50,794	-4,359
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	13,880	-158	-5,945	18,401	-12,418	9,526	-10,555
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-784	-737	-3,799	4,142	4,707	-6,886	7,933
67	Debt securities	14,663	579	-2,146	14,259	-17,126	16,412	-18,488
68	Short term	-6,532	-6,776	-7,960	17,210	-18,479	16,824	-18,495
69	Long term	21,196	7,355	5,814	-2,951	1,353	-412	8
70	Other investment assets	17,739	-8,566	-524	-2,450	-4,877	355	-2,211
71	Currency and deposits	8,128	1,267	-636	607	1,390	-773	-1,910
72	Loans	9,679	-10,071	88	-3,176	-6,316	1,096	-400
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-68	238	24	119	49	33	99
75	Reserve assets	0	64	0	54	0	11	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	64	0	54	0	11	0
80	Currency and deposits	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	.....	64	0	54	0	11	0
82	Financial derivatives	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	114,568	27,485	12,407	1,565	19,119	-23,890	61,347
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	47,186	17,770	5,401	-1,397	9,898	3,030	63,975
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	50,102	-9,368	5,857	-4,002	6,986	-6,829	-3,895
89	Equity and investment fund shares	29,549	-2,481	-189	5,181	2,694	-6,661	-28
90	Debt securities	20,554	-6,887	6,046	-9,183	4,292	-167	-3,866
91	Short term	6,935	-9,965	3,883	-8,278	3,094	-1,384	741
92	Long term	13,619	3,078	2,162	-904	1,199	1,217	-4,607
93	Other investment liabilities	17,280	19,082	1,149	6,964	2,235	-20,092	1,267

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Netherlands						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	5,794	12,358	237	4,391	2,084	-8,330	171
95	Loans	10,980	6,156	808	2,377	-96	-12,269	976
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	506	569	104	196	247	507	121
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	1,005	-245	182	-633	131	-46	-237
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-126,729	-100,205	-45,407	5,647	-52,334	-41,298	-105,735
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	88,988	98,358	24,497	27,529	23,842	24,241	27,026
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	28,398	29,469	7,679	7,655	7,075	7,838	7,846
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	23,210	23,344	6,344	5,796	5,500	6,589	6,698
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,188	6,126	1,335	1,859	1,575	1,249	1,148
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	60,166	68,710	16,844	19,906	16,542	16,435	19,201
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	424	178	-26	-32	225	-32	-21
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	88,988	98,358	24,497	27,529	23,842	24,241	27,026
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-37,741	-1,848	-20,910	33,176	-28,492	-17,057	-78,708

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	179,929	188,186	45,703	47,547	48,163	47,919	47,014
2	Exports of goods and services	91,996	97,111	23,838	24,031	24,871	24,093	25,063
3	Goods	29,448	32,535	7,828	7,235	8,552	8,474	8,786
4	General merchandise	29,404	32,476	7,816	7,223	8,532	8,459	8,778
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,352	2,224	494	478	738	691	736
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,902	8,031	1,783	2,005	2,360	1,836	2,215
7	Capital goods except automotive	9,944	10,670	2,728	2,271	2,667	3,202	2,936
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,002	985	246	236	256	282	354
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,961	9,168	2,256	1,972	2,091	2,147	2,178
10	Other general merchandise	1,243	1,398	308	260	419	300	360
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	44	58	11	12	20	15	9
13	Services	62,548	64,577	16,010	16,796	16,318	15,619	16,277
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	578	752	204	198	203	299	317
15	Transport	2,546	2,736	659	727	695	779	703
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,066	6,230	1,508	1,836	1,567	1,453	1,504
17	Insurance services	885	934	223	261	216	179	181
18	Financial services	4,243	4,942	1,239	1,251	1,339	1,361	1,408
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	21,312	20,944	5,200	5,582	5,045	4,810	5,092
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,100	2,648	577	716	794	752	784
21	Other business services	24,615	25,098	6,327	6,149	6,390	5,916	6,215
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	202	292	73	77	70	70	73
23	Primary income receipts	80,168	82,056	19,603	21,159	21,076	22,351	20,452
24	Investment income	80,134	82,022	19,594	21,150	21,068	22,343	20,444
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	55,334	56,553	13,253	14,578	14,557	15,628	13,534
26	Portfolio investment income	22,797	23,242	5,811	6,010	5,894	6,192	6,334
27	Other investment income	2,003	2,227	530	563	617	522	576
28	Reserve asset income	0	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	0
29	Compensation of employees	33	34	9	9	8	9	9
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	7,766	9,018	2,262	2,356	2,216	1,475	1,499
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	170,623	193,423	49,143	48,869	50,658	49,430	52,909
32	Imports of goods and services	121,202	132,511	33,990	33,526	34,349	34,609	38,067
33	Goods	86,526	94,030	23,939	22,843	24,619	26,378	27,582
34	General merchandise	86,482	93,990	23,937	22,842	24,605	26,376	27,580
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	6,841	7,341	1,883	1,768	2,075	1,815	2,094
36	Industrial supplies and materials	14,079	13,817	3,555	3,835	3,496	3,997	4,453
37	Capital goods except automotive	15,309	15,818	3,887	4,022	3,908	3,959	4,430
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,033	7,492	1,896	1,963	2,334	2,078	2,234
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	40,728	45,246	11,573	10,182	11,703	13,408	13,063
40	Other general merchandise	3,493	4,277	1,142	1,073	1,090	1,119	1,306
41	Nonmonetary gold	44	39	2	1	14	3	3
42	Services	34,676	38,482	10,052	10,682	9,730	8,230	10,485
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	115	22	24	49	38	36
44	Transport	5,094	5,168	1,108	1,370	1,418	1,331	1,391
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	9,813	11,344	3,594	3,800	2,239	1,981	3,989
46	Insurance services	3,670	5,323	1,272	1,382	1,440	822	774
47	Financial services	687	712	171	188	196	211	221

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,492	4,497	1,082	1,112	1,267	946	1,007
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,635	4,093	1,020	1,008	1,058	981	1,016
50	Other business services	7,724	6,622	1,628	1,629	1,918	1,785	1,915
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	607	155	169	145	135	136
52	Primary income payments	37,059	44,644	11,228	11,146	12,075	11,805	11,861
53	Investment income	36,822	44,401	11,171	11,092	12,006	11,741	11,803
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	9,833	13,468	3,604	3,221	3,792	3,076	3,035
55	Portfolio investment income	25,913	29,636	7,258	7,514	7,840	8,242	8,253
56	Other investment income	1,075	1,297	309	358	374	422	515
57	Compensation of employees	238	242	57	54	69	64	59
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	12,362	16,268	3,925	4,197	4,233	3,017	2,981
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	1,346	0	1,346	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	18,752	6,397	10,888	-31,485	-8,816	47,967	-19,472
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	51,550	45,446	6,394	9,093	4,447	7,489	-8,713
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-36,771	-21,171	14,138	-40,350	-9,874	30,833	-7,756
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-20,962	-38,766	10,741	-42,213	-17,887	23,087	-9,655
67	Debt securities	-15,809	17,595	3,397	1,863	8,013	7,745	1,899
68	Short term	-11,740	1,309	1,455	-2,266	1,071	3,130	1,627
69	Long term	-4,069	16,286	1,943	4,129	6,942	4,616	272
70	Other investment assets	3,973	-17,878	-9,644	-228	-3,389	9,646	-3,002
71	Currency and deposits	2,962	-11,730	-4,497	-5,028	4,156	4,208	480
72	Loans	1,117	-6,336	-5,352	4,769	-7,571	5,484	-3,709
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-106	188	204	32	26	-47	227
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	137,309	162,129	20,727	35,334	50,108	35,020	-6,455
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	43,354	23,002	5,152	11,120	1,835	19,713	4,955
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	96,457	136,223	8,999	28,540	53,039	14,632	-18,903
89	Equity and investment fund shares	13,886	53,141	3,465	13,668	22,082	26,426	10,363
90	Debt securities	82,571	83,082	5,533	14,872	30,958	-11,794	-29,267
91	Short term	-12,764	9,121	-7,918	-11,955	14,653	7,880	-2,372
92	Long term	95,335	73,960	13,451	26,828	16,305	-19,673	-26,895
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,502	2,904	6,576	-4,326	-4,766	675	7,493

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	440	1,304	5,298	-7,945	4,531	-172	5,639
95	Loans	-3,936	1,932	1,393	4,027	-9,308	538	1,668
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	994	-332	-115	-408	10	309	186
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-5,893	5,634	1,305	4,032	137	1,062	-6,016
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-133,757	-146,207	-5,095	-62,811	-56,292	15,520	-13,139
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	9,307	-5,237	-3,440	-1,323	-2,495	-1,511	-5,895
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-29,206	-35,400	-10,152	-9,495	-9,479	-10,516	-13,004
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-57,078	-61,495	-16,111	-15,608	-16,066	-17,904	-18,796
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	27,873	26,095	5,959	6,114	6,588	7,388	5,792
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	43,108	37,412	8,375	10,013	9,001	10,546	8,591
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-4,596	-7,250	-1,663	-1,841	-2,017	-1,542	-1,482
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	1,346	0	1,346	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	9,307	-3,891	-3,440	23	-2,495	-1,511	-5,895
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-124,450	-150,098	-8,535	-62,787	-58,787	14,009	-19,033

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	224,252	246,751	58,601	65,624	65,976	66,283	68,755
2	Exports of goods and services	122,350	126,192	31,697	31,957	33,261	34,634	35,290
3	Goods	55,491	56,568	14,416	14,176	14,854	17,245	16,852
4	General merchandise	51,536	51,755	12,969	12,733	13,529	15,307	15,196
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,850	1,667	413	445	440	383	432
6	Industrial supplies and materials	9,868	12,263	3,011	2,842	3,714	3,488	4,212
7	Capital goods except automotive	21,885	20,327	5,136	4,876	5,307	6,639	6,011
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,628	3,414	910	810	801	961	888
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11,999	11,726	2,920	3,168	2,609	3,139	2,918
10	Other general merchandise	2,305	2,359	579	592	657	696	736
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	3,955	4,813	1,447	1,443	1,325	1,938	1,656
13	Services	66,859	69,624	17,281	17,781	18,408	17,389	18,438
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,562	2,774	688	661	704	580	601
15	Transport	7,391	7,853	1,934	1,987	2,061	1,973	1,969
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,808	12,373	3,228	3,787	3,077	2,490	3,075
17	Insurance services	2,628	2,749	626	707	769	779	789
18	Financial services	14,521	16,382	4,219	4,027	4,367	4,096	4,242
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	9,112	9,865	2,264	2,313	2,776	2,792	2,816
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	4,903	5,254	1,379	1,267	1,316	1,233	1,277
21	Other business services	12,752	12,145	2,875	2,963	3,290	3,263	3,483
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	180	229	69	67	48	183	186
23	Primary income receipts	90,592	103,764	24,313	25,414	29,973	28,773	30,612
24	Investment income	90,474	103,643	24,282	25,382	29,945	28,743	30,580
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	36,299	41,311	9,154	9,152	12,956	10,024	10,393
26	Portfolio investment income	47,380	48,667	11,900	12,410	12,848	13,485	14,025
27	Other investment income	6,795	13,665	3,228	3,820	4,142	5,234	6,163
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	118	120	31	32	28	30	31
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	11,311	16,795	2,591	8,253	2,742	2,875	2,853
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	182,976	194,257	47,339	49,689	52,622	49,808	53,590
32	Imports of goods and services	107,284	110,617	28,029	27,789	29,449	28,210	30,570
33	Goods	54,944	53,689	13,464	12,620	14,550	14,853	14,785
34	General merchandise	54,839	53,593	13,448	12,609	14,520	14,829	14,774
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,634	2,711	677	659	819	530	756
36	Industrial supplies and materials	9,741	10,091	2,820	2,434	2,495	2,433	3,132
37	Capital goods except automotive	13,248	13,739	3,511	3,497	3,597	3,820	3,994
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	9,999	10,041	2,550	2,127	2,740	3,014	2,286
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,684	10,740	2,422	2,524	3,146	3,471	2,954
40	Other general merchandise	6,534	6,271	1,467	1,367	1,724	1,561	1,651
41	Nonmonetary gold	105	96	16	12	29	24	12
42	Services	52,339	56,927	14,565	15,169	14,899	13,357	15,784
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,445	2,211	574	534	503	506	488
44	Transport	8,122	8,696	2,377	2,133	2,292	1,979	2,494
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,658	10,135	3,065	3,178	2,167	1,880	3,351
46	Insurance services	4,183	3,498	853	871	885	734	694
47	Financial services	8,776	9,836	2,403	2,428	2,787	2,406	2,459

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,858	4,880	1,104	1,376	1,300	1,244	1,286
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,323	2,586	609	693	679	639	657
50	Other business services	13,196	14,460	3,443	3,777	4,124	3,804	4,193
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	778	626	136	177	162	164	164
52	Primary income payments	66,714	73,095	17,014	18,425	20,724	19,206	20,673
53	Investment income	66,177	72,567	16,884	18,298	20,584	19,072	20,541
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,697	20,467	4,219	4,948	6,658	3,724	4,128
55	Portfolio investment income	42,191	41,539	10,267	10,440	10,573	10,993	11,149
56	Other investment income	5,289	10,561	2,398	2,910	3,354	4,355	5,265
57	Compensation of employees	537	528	129	127	139	135	132
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	8,978	10,546	2,296	3,475	2,449	2,392	2,347
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	4,909	0	4,909	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	85,545	379,505	52,277	28,500	171,062	93,441	-47,067
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	33,469	23,093	5,746	3,539	7,628	2,926	-631
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-27,157	117,631	13,075	18,664	49,866	48,353	23,980
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,392	72,508	5,299	18,400	30,441	34,711	-13,224
67	Debt securities	-29,549	45,124	7,776	264	19,424	13,642	37,203
68	Short term	-13,157	18,832	3,119	2,416	8,978	-2,439	11,713
69	Long term	-16,392	26,292	4,656	-2,153	10,447	16,081	25,491
70	Other investment assets	79,234	238,781	33,456	6,297	113,569	42,161	-70,416
71	Currency and deposits	41,797	156,416	-17,211	21,751	109,147	55,914	-21,794
72	Loans	37,058	81,837	50,746	-15,710	4,126	-13,450	-49,215
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	379	528	-79	256	295	-303	593
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	36,978	373,412	111,155	114,112	79,248	73,114	-155,555
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	57,267	43,694	18,265	12,446	722	7,482	6,406
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	32,515	118,018	51,514	56,304	-9,235	35,025	-29,186
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-30,564	1,096	-12,239	46,428	-30,773	16,146	-40,864
90	Debt securities	63,080	116,922	63,753	9,876	21,538	18,879	11,678
91	Short term	6,095	983	861	-2,979	6,337	2,279	1,380
92	Long term	56,985	115,939	62,893	12,855	15,201	16,600	10,298
93	Other investment liabilities	-52,805	211,700	41,376	45,362	87,761	30,607	-132,775

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	7,948	116,481	67,165	7,879	54,618	-39,304	-38,049
95	Loans	-62,208	94,060	-26,046	36,669	33,088	69,343	-95,498
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,455	1,159	257	814	55	569	772
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-5,127	23,149	4,166	18,243	3,614	12,458	-6,994
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	2,164	-28,161	-65,975	-88,214	82,073	16,310	86,329
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	41,276	52,493	11,262	15,936	13,355	16,475	15,165
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	15,066	15,576	3,668	4,168	3,812	6,424	4,721
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	546	2,879	952	1,556	304	2,392	2,067
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	14,519	12,696	2,716	2,612	3,508	4,033	2,654
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	23,878	30,669	7,299	6,989	9,249	9,567	9,939
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	2,333	6,249	295	4,778	293	483	506
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	4,909	0	4,909	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	41,276	57,403	11,262	20,845	13,355	16,475	15,165
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	43,441	29,242	-54,713	-67,369	95,428	32,785	101,494

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	45,865	51,214	12,694	13,258	13,560	14,146	14,862
2	Exports of goods and services	32,789	35,501	8,901	8,788	9,638	9,614	10,465
3	Goods	15,337	17,043	4,352	4,101	4,698	4,823	5,456
4	General merchandise	15,304	17,004	4,338	4,091	4,693	4,813	5,450
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	616	604	134	163	158	160	180
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,456	4,260	1,065	974	1,158	1,356	1,324
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,138	8,365	2,194	2,094	2,341	2,234	2,884
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	972	991	211	215	315	240	267
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,035	1,833	471	435	467	511	558
10	Other general merchandise	1,086	952	263	210	255	312	236
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	33	38	14	10	5	10	6
13	Services	17,452	18,458	4,549	4,687	4,940	4,791	5,009
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	336	534	92	221	122	111	109
15	Transport	3,175	3,317	861	817	837	880	901
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,562	4,517	1,166	1,220	1,126	1,056	1,143
17	Insurance services	45	43	11	12	10	10	10
18	Financial services	1,407	1,684	426	455	449	454	468
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,239	2,272	542	570	613	683	707
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	958	1,084	272	267	270	273	282
21	Other business services	4,419	4,669	1,065	1,050	1,435	1,232	1,297
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	311	339	113	75	79	92	93
23	Primary income receipts	12,474	14,512	3,636	3,746	3,759	4,367	4,224
24	Investment income	12,362	14,395	3,607	3,716	3,730	4,337	4,194
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,259	4,297	1,174	1,054	951	1,418	1,244
26	Portfolio investment income	8,914	9,581	2,319	2,516	2,605	2,715	2,685
27	Other investment income	190	517	113	147	174	204	265
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
29	Compensation of employees	112	116	29	29	29	30	30
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	602	1,201	157	725	163	165	174
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	59,800	65,931	18,506	16,113	16,736	17,841	18,239
32	Imports of goods and services	48,571	51,356	13,099	13,127	13,522	13,273	14,829
33	Goods	36,487	38,567	9,624	9,557	10,442	10,335	11,131
34	General merchandise	36,486	38,566	9,624	9,557	10,442	10,335	11,131
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,501	1,681	435	432	453	407	432
36	Industrial supplies and materials	4,568	5,461	1,331	1,447	1,471	1,529	1,769
37	Capital goods except automotive	13,955	15,084	3,843	3,682	4,020	3,978	4,245
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,020	5,935	1,462	1,445	1,768	1,528	1,655
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,708	8,604	2,087	2,119	2,287	2,488	2,556
40	Other general merchandise	1,735	1,802	467	432	443	405	474
41	Nonmonetary gold	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	12,084	12,789	3,474	3,570	3,080	2,938	3,698
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	3,881	4,029	1,079	1,016	987	981	1,044
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,791	3,276	1,018	1,193	622	510	1,129
46	Insurance services	75	88	33	16	15	21	20
47	Financial services	370	371	93	99	103	109	114

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,405	1,381	314	354	363	351	367
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	729	736	192	176	205	209	215
50	Other business services	2,386	2,402	627	599	658	661	715
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
52	Primary income payments	12,581	13,627	3,162	3,426	3,636	3,762	3,854
53	Investment income	12,429	13,493	3,131	3,397	3,597	3,727	3,822
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,949	5,545	1,175	1,362	1,547	1,588	1,593
55	Portfolio investment income	7,401	7,748	1,914	1,974	1,986	2,066	2,134
56	Other investment income	79	201	42	61	64	73	95
57	Compensation of employees	152	134	31	29	40	35	32
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	-1,352	948	2,245	-440	-423	805	-444
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	-1,198	0	-1,198	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	11,383	36,405	16,163	9,274	-5,939	17,361	8,786
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,961	5	132	-790	-118	2,983	262
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-12,056	35,808	7,751	2,267	12,448	2,941	-3,142
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,053	15,607	1,648	2,778	12,017	4,938	-174
67	Debt securities	-4,003	20,201	6,102	-511	431	-1,997	-2,968
68	Short term	-1,527	5,784	2,304	-2,414	-2,671	5,056	4,376
69	Long term	-2,476	14,417	3,798	1,903	3,102	-7,053	-7,344
70	Other investment assets	20,478	591	8,281	7,797	-18,269	11,436	11,666
71	Currency and deposits	53	-55	567	484	-2,263	406	773
72	Loans	20,527	462	7,651	7,294	-16,097	11,053	10,866
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-102	185	63	19	91	-23	27
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	18,185	24,577	8,156	10,141	4,302	12,784	13,702
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	7,040	2,050	-388	1,814	1,249	-404	1,566
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	8,757	21,030	8,637	11,185	-1,760	12,773	7,049
89	Equity and investment fund shares	3,069	4,369	3,496	574	3,924	5,815	6,035
90	Debt securities	5,688	16,662	5,141	10,610	-5,684	6,958	1,014
91	Short term	-2,102	455	-108	-108	314	-273	203
92	Long term	7,791	16,207	5,249	10,718	-5,998	7,231	811
93	Other investment liabilities	2,387	1,496	-93	-2,857	4,812	415	5,088

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	1,798	1,935	-726	1,392	914	-1,085	484
95	Loans	346	-1,709	442	-4,220	3,102	1,092	4,437
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	243	1,270	191	-30	796	408	167
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	355	378	-4	166	129	354	-290
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	7,488	28,122	13,815	3,352	-6,936	8,626	-1,829
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-13,935	-14,717	-5,812	-2,855	-3,176	-3,695	-3,377
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-15,782	-15,855	-4,198	-4,339	-3,884	-3,660	-4,364
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-21,150	-21,524	-5,272	-5,456	-5,743	-5,512	-5,676
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,368	5,669	1,074	1,117	1,859	1,853	1,311
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-107	884	474	320	123	604	370
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,954	253	-2,088	1,165	585	-640	618
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	-1,198	0	-1,198	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-13,935	-15,916	-5,812	-4,053	-3,176	-3,695	-3,377
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-6,447	12,206	8,003	-701	-10,112	4,931	-5,206

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	158,150	175,877	43,254	44,166	47,892	43,809	44,607
2	Exports of goods and services	96,738	104,452	25,824	26,048	28,305	27,970	28,551
3	Goods	48,417	49,866	12,800	12,294	13,141	13,050	13,007
4	General merchandise	40,490	43,221	11,235	10,520	11,492	11,624	11,898
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,362	1,379	248	314	492	337	264
6	Industrial supplies and materials	8,521	10,777	2,797	2,676	2,903	3,160	3,501
7	Capital goods except automotive	16,557	16,448	4,370	4,403	4,306	3,672	3,643
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,874	2,382	538	671	701	713	736
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	9,940	10,362	2,764	1,989	2,628	3,270	3,289
10	Other general merchandise	2,236	1,874	517	466	462	471	465
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	7,927	6,645	1,565	1,773	1,649	1,426	1,109
13	Services	48,322	54,586	13,024	13,754	15,164	14,920	15,544
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	998	1,091	281	225	349	258	266
15	Transport	3,600	3,611	860	988	950	850	908
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,961	6,768	1,724	1,972	1,545	1,592	1,624
17	Insurance services	327	383	94	98	104	104	105
18	Financial services	3,245	3,692	902	957	998	1,017	1,056
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	12,881	14,331	3,564	3,358	4,179	4,081	4,269
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,316	2,484	603	593	672	616	642
21	Other business services	16,885	21,240	4,765	5,330	6,127	6,155	6,431
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,109	985	231	233	239	247	243
23	Primary income receipts	48,585	57,784	13,936	14,664	16,286	15,373	15,537
24	Investment income	48,426	57,620	13,895	14,623	16,245	15,331	15,495
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	25,802	32,945	7,836	8,281	9,774	8,970	9,186
26	Portfolio investment income	20,233	21,552	5,318	5,536	5,600	5,887	5,863
27	Other investment income	2,390	3,122	741	806	870	475	446
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	159	164	41	41	41	42	42
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	12,827	13,641	3,494	3,454	3,302	466	519
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	173,301	188,428	47,821	49,430	49,687	43,597	48,092
32	Imports of goods and services	102,464	112,219	28,879	28,731	29,339	27,089	31,320
33	Goods	66,934	71,836	18,684	18,069	18,704	19,345	22,333
34	General merchandise	63,752	71,591	18,628	18,036	18,647	19,291	22,300
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,771	4,018	1,048	873	1,016	1,073	1,149
36	Industrial supplies and materials	23,978	27,969	7,341	7,437	6,863	7,777	9,672
37	Capital goods except automotive	9,202	9,792	2,546	2,352	2,606	2,531	2,764
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,231	1,962	519	556	593	535	382
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	19,889	21,657	5,668	5,079	5,709	5,339	6,236
40	Other general merchandise	5,682	6,192	1,505	1,739	1,860	2,036	2,098
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,182	245	56	33	57	53	33
42	Services	35,530	40,384	10,196	10,663	10,635	7,744	8,987
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	6,398	6,782	1,785	1,780	1,626	1,657	1,877
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,118	4,539	1,346	1,500	908	811	1,537
46	Insurance services	7,192	8,604	2,109	2,230	2,221	150	142
47	Financial services	937	1,098	274	281	307	305	318

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,575	6,158	1,504	1,572	1,778	1,226	1,278
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	689	925	210	250	289	262	270
50	Other business services	8,714	9,602	2,316	2,313	2,852	2,587	2,824
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
52	Primary income payments	47,161	48,172	12,469	12,314	13,693	13,995	14,271
53	Investment income	46,823	47,847	12,391	12,248	13,597	13,907	14,192
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,525	17,343	4,832	4,449	5,751	5,926	6,484
55	Portfolio investment income	27,805	29,654	7,362	7,565	7,593	7,642	7,335
56	Other investment income	492	850	197	233	253	339	373
57	Compensation of employees	338	325	79	66	96	88	80
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	23,676	28,037	6,472	8,385	6,655	2,513	2,500
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	6,748	0	6,748	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	10,087	48,874	2,661	20,536	14,699	-11,057	-48,060
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	15,392	20,545	-1,429	6,705	3,693	-16,077	3,661
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	25,173	12,467	-12,722	11,532	1,076	-5,223	1,121
66	Equity and investment fund shares	21,550	-17,174	-15,870	752	3,451	3,901	-6,905
67	Debt securities	3,623	29,641	3,148	10,781	-2,375	-9,124	8,026
68	Short term	911	3,523	-1,502	8,622	-7,524	-4,374	8,187
69	Long term	2,713	26,118	4,650	2,159	5,149	-4,750	-161
70	Other investment assets	-30,479	15,862	16,812	2,299	9,930	10,243	-52,842
71	Currency and deposits	-3,264	25,966	10,147	11,279	2,598	-4,866	5,247
72	Loans	-27,251	-10,454	7,113	-9,471	7,258	15,282	-58,742
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	36	350	-447	490	74	-173	653
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	40,038	70,201	27,067	33,996	-26,398	-32,653	-100,398
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	58,927	22,374	-924	8,710	986	3,921	13,720
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	499	39,356	29,880	21,208	-25,631	-47,666	-102,475
89	Equity and investment fund shares	12,792	10,104	3,579	-2,626	436	5,998	1,708
90	Debt securities	-12,293	29,252	26,301	23,834	-26,067	-53,664	-104,183
91	Short term	-9,026	-8,533	4,325	3,665	-18,290	-13,521	1,124
92	Long term	-3,267	37,785	21,976	20,169	-7,777	-40,143	-105,307
93	Other investment liabilities	-19,388	8,471	-1,889	4,079	-1,753	11,091	-11,644

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-7,128	6,156	4,386	-1,417	-2,232	8,966	-3,587
95	Loans	-10,751	2,539	-5,367	4,817	812	1,794	-9,703
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,510	-224	-908	679	-334	331	1,647
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-10,332	1,277	1,320	2,116	871	2,315	-371
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-25,132	-14,248	-18,519	-12,829	43,762	23,699	55,453
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-15,151	-12,551	-4,567	-5,264	-1,795	212	-3,485
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-5,726	-7,767	-3,055	-2,684	-1,034	881	-2,769
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-18,517	-21,969	-5,884	-5,775	-5,563	-6,294	-9,326
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	12,791	14,203	2,829	3,091	4,529	7,176	6,557
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,425	9,612	1,467	2,350	2,593	1,378	1,266
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-10,850	-14,396	-2,979	-4,930	-3,353	-2,047	-1,982
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	6,748	0	6,748	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-15,151	-5,802	-4,567	1,485	-1,795	212	-3,485
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-40,283	-20,050	-23,086	-11,344	41,968	23,911	51,968

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	375,389	407,397	103,694	101,730	105,583	107,336	113,597
2	Exports of goods and services	321,595	341,309	87,911	85,001	86,806	89,051	95,191
3	Goods	267,235	282,863	72,897	70,508	72,433	73,354	78,855
4	General merchandise	265,675	281,639	72,552	70,183	72,108	72,884	78,513
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,390	23,790	6,071	6,050	6,088	5,703	6,123
6	Industrial supplies and materials	71,117	77,685	20,162	19,426	19,329	20,876	22,829
7	Capital goods except automotive	69,127	72,802	18,389	17,868	19,316	19,172	20,113
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	58,864	61,591	16,646	15,198	14,813	15,861	17,102
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	35,352	37,159	9,131	9,498	9,980	8,978	9,611
10	Other general merchandise	7,825	8,613	2,152	2,142	2,581	2,294	2,736
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1,560	1,224	345	325	325	470	342
13	Services	54,360	58,446	15,014	14,493	14,373	15,697	16,336
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,036	1,245	293	339	303	339	371
15	Transport	6,502	6,996	1,708	1,901	1,686	1,836	1,787
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	15,993	17,433	4,753	4,305	3,738	5,091	5,334
17	Insurance services	2,032	1,833	444	481	518	437	445
18	Financial services	6,442	6,964	1,740	1,718	1,796	1,792	1,876
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,885	8,409	2,298	1,923	2,097	2,202	2,285
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,373	4,022	963	1,003	1,097	1,065	1,106
21	Other business services	9,684	11,134	2,707	2,719	3,031	2,839	3,030
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	412	410	108	104	106	96	102
23	Primary income receipts	49,536	61,896	14,770	15,629	17,631	17,246	17,323
24	Investment income	48,843	61,175	14,591	15,448	17,448	17,062	17,137
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	19,077	27,354	6,407	6,779	8,397	7,480	7,104
26	Portfolio investment income	27,715	30,526	7,418	7,751	8,094	8,557	8,901
27	Other investment income	2,051	3,295	765	917	957	1,024	1,132
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	693	721	179	181	183	184	186
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,258	4,192	1,013	1,101	1,146	1,039	1,083
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	359,858	393,650	100,320	97,829	100,726	100,670	108,892
32	Imports of goods and services	314,189	338,548	86,113	82,878	86,982	86,189	93,348
33	Goods	283,601	305,523	77,891	73,444	78,683	78,607	84,478
34	General merchandise	279,497	302,406	77,512	72,878	77,484	77,972	83,914
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,849	24,686	6,431	6,630	6,233	5,741	6,855
36	Industrial supplies and materials	121,588	145,992	36,190	35,140	37,850	39,570	42,540
37	Capital goods except automotive	33,462	35,761	9,174	8,852	9,634	8,905	9,777
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	64,920	62,463	16,792	14,062	15,547	15,496	15,568
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	17,747	16,571	4,264	4,117	4,132	4,316	4,701
40	Other general merchandise	17,931	16,934	4,661	4,077	4,088	3,944	4,473
41	Nonmonetary gold	4,104	3,117	379	566	1,199	634	564
42	Services	30,588	33,025	8,222	9,435	8,299	7,583	8,870
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,452	1,414	375	366	352	346	405
44	Transport	5,268	5,414	1,399	1,421	1,291	1,325	1,406
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,886	8,562	2,231	3,279	1,769	1,416	2,356
46	Insurance services	498	613	161	160	177	167	159
47	Financial services	2,020	2,236	518	597	638	571	589

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,548	1,658	341	374	536	530	547
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	4,180	4,372	1,075	1,099	1,136	1,146	1,149
50	Other business services	7,466	8,488	2,064	2,051	2,332	2,020	2,198
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	270	268	58	87	68	61	61
52	Primary income payments	39,744	49,653	12,861	13,595	12,397	13,027	14,152
53	Investment income	39,123	49,013	12,707	13,445	12,224	12,858	13,995
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	14,485	22,273	6,146	6,626	5,276	5,471	6,229
55	Portfolio investment income	23,217	24,501	6,041	6,188	6,301	6,661	6,870
56	Other investment income	1,421	2,239	521	631	648	726	896
57	Compensation of employees	621	639	153	149	172	169	157
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	5,925	5,449	1,346	1,356	1,348	1,453	1,391
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	26,830	149,760	20,450	46,540	28,207	-8,870	41,396
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	13,822	18,624	7,946	1,883	2,139	6,564	3,521
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	24,422	124,547	11,837	35,847	35,069	7,197	23,452
66	Equity and investment fund shares	7,508	29,734	193	9,739	-4,178	11,451	7,632
67	Debt securities	16,915	94,813	11,644	26,108	39,248	-4,254	15,820
68	Short term	16,145	80,141	11,291	21,236	30,591	-4,528	8,439
69	Long term	770	14,672	352	4,872	8,656	274	7,381
70	Other investment assets	-11,415	6,589	668	8,810	-9,001	-22,631	14,422
71	Currency and deposits	-24	22,748	7,404	6,083	4,563	-7,341	8,750
72	Loans	-10,042	-18,076	-6,055	3,912	-14,116	-15,005	5,395
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-1,349	1,917	-681	-1,185	552	-285	278
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	105,483	124,626	45,163	19,099	28,869	25,933	40,231
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	67,053	71,904	20,289	10,019	8,841	3,717	10,633
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	19,273	68,450	14,441	15,080	32,275	22,068	12,313
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-17,642	54,294	17,435	8,866	17,505	13,867	1,711
90	Debt securities	36,914	14,156	-2,995	6,214	14,769	8,201	10,602
91	Short term	-1,834	1,404	-1,880	-398	3,367	8,473	-5,933
92	Long term	38,748	12,752	-1,114	6,612	11,403	-271	16,535
93	Other investment liabilities	19,157	-15,727	10,433	-6,000	-12,247	148	17,285

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	16,567	-1,033	399	-2,813	-4,114	3,617	4,190
95	Loans	3,133	-15,603	11,093	-3,796	-7,992	-3,629	12,989
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-543	909	-1,059	608	-140	160	106
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	1,351	86	-498	1,264	-1,007	-926	-33
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-92,833	11,472	-28,585	24,805	-6,526	-42,395	-3,573
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	15,531	13,748	3,374	3,901	4,857	6,666	4,705
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	7,406	2,760	1,798	2,123	-176	2,862	1,843
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-16,366	-22,660	-4,994	-2,936	-6,250	-5,253	-5,623
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	23,772	25,420	6,792	5,058	6,074	8,115	7,466
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	9,792	12,244	1,910	2,034	5,234	4,218	3,171
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,667	-1,256	-333	-256	-201	-414	-308
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	15,531	13,748	3,374	3,901	4,857	6,666	4,705
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-77,302	25,219	-25,211	28,706	-1,669	-35,729	1,132

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	757,014	809,904	199,869	203,188	214,370	210,881	219,170
2	Exports of goods and services	514,862	548,526	134,867	137,229	145,175	139,659	146,966
3	Goods	366,315	394,231	97,150	98,247	103,939	102,268	108,463
4	General merchandise	366,057	394,116	97,130	98,215	103,904	102,228	108,426
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	29,684	30,355	7,454	7,639	7,639	7,337	8,390
6	Industrial supplies and materials	134,209	157,243	38,908	38,988	42,088	42,432	44,928
7	Capital goods except automotive	122,214	122,244	30,003	30,515	31,928	31,239	33,335
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	38,697	40,932	10,346	10,471	10,568	10,371	10,796
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	28,757	29,772	7,113	7,143	8,150	7,469	7,432
10	Other general merchandise	12,497	13,569	3,306	3,458	3,531	3,380	3,544
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	258	115	20	32	35	41	37
13	Services	148,548	154,295	37,717	38,982	41,236	37,391	38,503
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,226	2,333	572	575	584	651	709
15	Transport	18,992	19,588	4,977	4,508	5,180	5,207	5,373
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	46,248	46,532	11,182	12,878	12,391	10,640	10,870
17	Insurance services	4,643	5,032	1,221	1,355	1,306	1,290	1,315
18	Financial services	37,940	41,176	9,657	9,980	11,472	9,696	9,925
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	13,096	12,900	3,342	2,941	3,295	3,170	3,278
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,649	9,672	2,327	2,417	2,580	2,503	2,538
21	Other business services	14,239	15,678	4,103	3,988	4,092	3,898	4,135
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,514	1,384	336	340	337	335	360
23	Primary income receipts	175,091	191,034	47,358	48,130	51,478	52,714	53,504
24	Investment income	174,882	190,819	47,305	48,076	51,424	52,659	53,449
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	83,885	86,118	21,565	20,957	23,798	23,063	22,359
26	Portfolio investment income	72,956	81,860	19,982	21,027	21,516	22,812	23,850
27	Other investment income	18,041	22,840	5,757	6,092	6,110	6,785	7,240
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	209	215	54	54	54	55	55
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	67,060	70,344	17,644	17,829	17,718	18,508	18,699
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	705,183	744,534	188,023	187,912	187,828	192,522	198,696
32	Imports of goods and services	509,002	538,956	136,695	133,800	136,843	140,433	144,477
33	Goods	407,263	435,205	110,161	108,049	111,306	113,618	118,299
34	General merchandise	397,668	426,878	108,137	105,935	109,212	111,610	116,329
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	45,948	48,390	12,556	10,469	12,074	14,322	13,007
36	Industrial supplies and materials	76,035	88,920	22,590	22,247	21,879	24,303	24,676
37	Capital goods except automotive	98,529	102,635	26,297	26,318	26,573	26,827	30,234
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,886	119,646	30,166	29,700	30,717	30,833	31,375
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	53,783	54,295	13,246	13,918	14,595	12,300	13,637
40	Other general merchandise	12,487	12,991	3,282	3,283	3,374	3,025	3,401
41	Nonmonetary gold	9,595	8,327	2,024	2,113	2,094	2,008	1,971
42	Services	101,739	103,751	26,535	25,751	25,538	26,815	26,178
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	767	660	153	165	171	170	167
44	Transport	11,111	11,261	2,680	2,679	2,952	3,118	2,789
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	40,449	42,781	11,205	10,242	10,434	11,590	11,410
46	Insurance services	29,467	27,523	7,151	7,165	6,394	6,650	6,278
47	Financial services	3,225	3,793	916	978	998	1,016	1,041

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,112	5,680	1,346	1,444	1,521	1,378	1,418
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,020	3,407	818	897	905	915	933
50	Other business services	7,917	7,979	2,093	2,013	2,001	1,817	1,979
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	670	667	172	168	162	161	163
52	Primary income payments	94,843	102,815	25,764	26,649	26,428	27,424	29,495
53	Investment income	82,557	90,325	22,644	23,099	23,171	24,810	26,379
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,834	4,390	1,484	981	767	1,421	1,321
55	Portfolio investment income	65,160	68,321	16,917	17,266	17,373	17,650	18,182
56	Other investment income	10,562	17,615	4,243	4,853	5,031	5,740	6,876
57	Compensation of employees	12,286	12,490	3,121	3,550	3,258	2,614	3,116
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	101,338	102,763	25,563	27,463	24,556	24,665	24,724
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	5,164	0	5,164	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	0	1	0	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-43,374	72,491	14,583	62,560	-55,934	35,471	-10,247
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	58,573	63,048	-7,187	18,848	16,917	-70,090	-64,650
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	70,726	71,026	43,907	37,942	-5,575	116,461	71,744
66	Equity and investment fund shares	24,712	14,585	50,198	21,469	-29,705	86,694	49,981
67	Debt securities	46,014	56,440	-6,291	16,473	24,130	29,767	21,762
68	Short term	1,562	5,409	2,232	1,451	297	4,550	-196
69	Long term	44,451	51,032	-8,523	15,022	23,833	25,217	21,958
70	Other investment assets	-172,672	-61,582	-22,137	5,770	-67,277	-10,900	-17,341
71	Currency and deposits	-189,973	-14,975	-6,554	30,737	-54,901	-44,214	2,839
72	Loans	17,740	-47,674	-15,340	-25,376	-12,724	33,718	-21,037
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-438	1,067	-242	409	349	-404	857
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-120,480	-11,828	37,921	45,160	-132,777	4,691	74,334
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	19,422	247	-194	-1,457	-2,902	-9,193	-2,026
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-18,990	7,671	36,260	24,548	-20,710	38,312	68,379
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-96,405	-10,616	9,372	-2,839	-22,187	9,454	3,467
90	Debt securities	77,416	18,287	26,888	27,387	1,477	28,859	64,912
91	Short term	-13,796	-4,458	12,892	-3,605	3,424	-4,837	13,964
92	Long term	91,211	22,745	13,996	30,992	-1,948	33,696	50,948
93	Other investment liabilities	-120,913	-19,746	1,855	22,070	-109,165	-24,428	7,981

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-91,271	-57,419	10,206	-23,553	-75,604	-36,973	-16,760
95	Loans	-28,624	35,359	-8,083	44,647	-34,450	12,412	24,292
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,018	2,313	-268	976	888	132	448
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	896	-7,771	-37	-9,771	1,164	761	-2,163
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	26,173	6,016	-35,222	-12,810	51,465	13,182	-107,217
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	51,831	65,370	11,847	15,275	26,542	18,359	20,473
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	5,861	9,570	-1,828	3,429	8,332	-774	2,489
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-40,948	-40,974	-13,011	-9,801	-7,367	-11,349	-9,836
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	46,809	50,544	11,183	13,230	15,699	10,575	12,325
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	80,248	88,219	21,594	21,481	25,049	25,290	24,009
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-34,278	-32,420	-7,919	-9,634	-6,839	-6,157	-6,024
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	5,163	0	5,163	0	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	51,830	70,532	11,847	20,439	26,542	18,358	20,473
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	78,003	76,549	-23,375	7,629	78,007	31,540	-86,744

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	478,572	514,475	126,439	129,494	136,785	133,227	139,092
2	Exports of goods and services	441,167	470,548	115,727	118,333	124,422	121,232	127,488
3	Goods	344,667	370,364	91,253	92,599	97,404	96,031	101,712
4	General merchandise	344,519	370,271	91,237	92,575	97,372	96,031	101,684
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	26,318	26,836	6,561	6,824	6,711	6,488	7,443
6	Industrial supplies and materials	126,480	147,187	36,325	36,599	39,393	39,872	41,861
7	Capital goods except automotive	117,785	118,329	29,068	29,522	30,901	30,072	32,304
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	37,767	39,997	10,110	10,266	10,316	10,125	10,527
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	25,290	26,276	6,328	6,367	7,096	6,563	6,555
10	Other general merchandise	10,878	11,646	2,845	2,997	2,956	2,911	2,995
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	148	93	16	24	31	39	28
13	Services	96,500	100,184	24,474	25,734	27,019	25,162	25,776
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,975	2,216	545	546	553	624	682
15	Transport	16,650	17,210	4,323	3,931	4,573	4,647	4,677
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	41,981	42,296	10,161	11,565	11,298	9,780	9,919
17	Insurance services	1,799	1,699	428	484	435	442	449
18	Financial services	6,041	6,539	1,579	1,648	1,778	1,811	1,903
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	10,477	10,720	2,617	2,656	2,858	2,771	2,853
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,045	9,019	2,169	2,252	2,407	2,333	2,363
21	Other business services	7,231	9,297	2,368	2,363	2,822	2,461	2,621
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,302	1,188	283	290	293	292	309
23	Primary income receipts	32,526	39,785	9,669	10,038	11,356	11,001	10,602
24	Investment income	32,389	39,645	9,634	10,003	11,321	10,966	10,566
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	13,993	19,050	4,461	4,771	5,979	5,422	4,726
26	Portfolio investment income	15,374	16,709	4,168	4,225	4,288	4,422	4,534
27	Other investment income	3,022	3,886	1,005	1,007	1,055	1,121	1,307
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	137	140	35	35	35	36	36
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,879	4,142	1,042	1,122	1,006	994	1,001
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	515,440	547,385	137,762	136,483	140,096	142,182	147,284
32	Imports of goods and services	448,498	477,699	120,671	118,450	122,320	124,614	128,765
33	Goods	397,223	424,581	107,373	105,500	108,710	110,877	115,394
34	General merchandise	387,950	416,426	105,396	103,424	106,637	108,889	113,447
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	45,234	47,640	12,323	10,334	11,884	14,133	12,748
36	Industrial supplies and materials	72,422	84,655	21,417	21,247	20,978	23,082	23,600
37	Capital goods except automotive	97,001	101,125	25,924	25,947	26,162	26,415	29,741
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,855	119,610	30,158	29,691	30,707	30,824	31,367
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	50,566	51,142	12,441	13,099	13,761	11,584	12,770
40	Other general merchandise	11,872	12,253	3,132	3,106	3,144	2,850	3,222
41	Nonmonetary gold	9,272	8,156	1,977	2,076	2,073	1,988	1,946
42	Services	51,275	53,118	13,299	12,950	13,610	13,737	13,371
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	733	650	150	162	168	168	165
44	Transport	8,132	8,214	(D)	1,959	(D)	2,269	2,085
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	26,008	27,078	6,858	6,429	6,960	7,329	6,959
46	Insurance services	193	269	87	68	66	65	62
47	Financial services	1,167	1,303	312	331	340	328	343

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	4,926	5,221	(D)	1,356	(D)	1,241	1,267
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,417	2,730	659	719	720	708	723
50	Other business services	7,152	7,104	1,808	1,784	1,822	1,501	1,637
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	547	549	140	141	135	129	131
52	Primary income payments	25,642	27,000	6,589	7,278	6,877	6,648	7,539
53	Investment income	13,795	14,917	3,572	3,837	3,726	4,125	4,526
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,580	1,647	303	430	292	406	493
55	Portfolio investment income	10,834	10,907	2,696	2,754	2,765	2,924	3,086
56	Other investment income	1,381	2,364	572	652	669	796	947
57	Compensation of employees	11,847	12,082	3,017	3,441	3,151	2,523	3,012
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	41,300	42,686	10,501	10,755	10,899	10,920	10,981
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	0	1	0	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-12,357	20,820	-1,132	1,428	-4,980	13,642	-7,033
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	8,912	5,227	1,568	2,227	-1,917	4,318	1,770
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-2,547	32,101	3,238	-970	5,150	-1,826	1,353
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-7,615	14,552	5,247	-4,595	5,848	-15,469	9,918
67	Debt securities	5,067	17,549	-2,009	3,625	-698	13,643	-8,566
68	Short term	373	4,912	1,640	474	2,119	-310	966
69	Long term	4,694	12,637	-3,650	3,151	-2,817	13,952	-9,532
70	Other investment assets	-18,721	-16,509	-5,938	171	-8,213	11,150	-10,156
71	Currency and deposits	-2,494	-769	-231	254	335	2,137	-572
72	Loans	-16,214	-16,485	-5,738	-223	-8,940	9,421	-10,426
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-13	745	31	140	393	-408	842
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-35,713	-14,297	16,106	6,950	-34,453	42,085	23,666
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	743	1,062	-1,314	365	-556	-196	74
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-37,793	-537	15,798	8,718	-10,984	43,358	14,139
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-13,951	3,222	-118	1,475	-3,172	4,903	-3,663
90	Debt securities	-23,843	-3,759	15,916	7,243	-7,812	38,455	17,803
91	Short term	-14,341	8,799	10,860	2,606	-209	-7,245	325
92	Long term	-9,502	-12,558	5,056	4,637	-7,603	45,700	17,478
93	Other investment liabilities	1,337	-14,822	1,622	-2,132	-22,913	-1,077	9,453

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-14,386	-15,934	-682	-5,314	-15,911	-6,029	9,066
95	Loans	16,771	-429	2,160	2,732	-7,771	4,941	45
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,048	1,541	144	449	769	12	341
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,539	-2,790	217	-4,191	-622	2,361	-5,015
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	62,765	65,238	-5,699	-2,723	32,164	-17,127	-27,521
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-36,868	-32,910	-11,323	-6,989	-3,312	-8,955	-8,193
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-7,331	-7,152	-4,944	-117	2,102	-3,382	-1,276
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-52,556	-54,217	-16,119	-12,901	-11,307	-14,807	-13,681
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	45,225	47,066	11,175	12,784	13,409	11,425	12,405
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	6,884	12,785	3,080	2,760	4,479	4,353	3,063
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-36,421	-38,544	-9,459	-9,633	-9,893	-9,926	-9,980
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	-1	0	-1	0	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-36,869	-32,912	-11,323	-6,990	-3,312	-8,956	-8,193
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	25,896	32,326	-17,022	-9,713	28,852	-26,083	-35,714

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	20,052	22,585	6,008	5,722	5,864	5,689	5,953
2	Exports of goods and services	16,936	18,649	5,034	4,765	4,582	4,661	4,889
3	Goods	8,522	9,601	2,720	2,413	2,403	2,321	2,501
4	General merchandise	8,522	9,601	2,720	2,413	2,403	2,321	2,501
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	96	114	25	28	35	33	40
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,274	3,823	1,231	841	972	875	1,083
7	Capital goods except automotive	3,567	3,901	985	1,063	995	993	966
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	362	412	109	126	83	103	97
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	922	1,050	292	256	251	257	232
10	Other general merchandise	301	302	78	99	67	60	84
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	8,414	9,047	2,315	2,352	2,179	2,340	2,388
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	171	122	24	25	28	33	38
15	Transport	(D)	1,465	(D)	336	(D)	399	434
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,464	3,638	966	1,018	769	898	886
17	Insurance services	120	91	21	26	22	21	21
18	Financial services	503	634	156	168	154	176	182
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	783	852	214	216	223	208	212
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	(D)	1,660	(D)	408	(D)	455	456
21	Other business services	514	505	138	134	141	135	143
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	66	81	19	19	23	17	17
23	Primary income receipts	2,658	3,446	853	833	1,160	913	948
24	Investment income	2,652	3,441	852	831	1,158	912	946
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,723	1,965	483	454	737	437	456
26	Portfolio investment income	839	1,346	326	345	385	438	425
27	Other investment income	90	130	43	32	36	36	65
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	5	5	1	1	1	1	1
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	459	490	121	124	122	115	116
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	7,821	8,557	2,089	2,282	2,287	2,188	2,045
32	Imports of goods and services	7,197	7,736	1,920	2,076	2,050	1,976	1,805
33	Goods	4,691	4,825	1,240	1,402	1,215	1,262	1,149
34	General merchandise	4,598	4,770	1,229	1,393	1,191	1,236	1,114
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,358	1,404	346	358	400	305	342
36	Industrial supplies and materials	2,501	2,320	631	707	530	710	597
37	Capital goods except automotive	156	295	73	87	78	90	63
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	203	107	34	22	18	15	42
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	137	250	55	64	77	86	22
40	Other general merchandise	242	395	90	156	88	31	48
41	Nonmonetary gold	93	55	11	9	24	25	34
42	Services	2,507	2,911	680	674	835	714	657
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4	5	1	3	1	1	1
44	Transport	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	627	655	131	135	213	201	136
46	Insurance services	33	86	32	27	26	12	12
47	Financial services	55	78	21	24	13	25	27

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	59	106	26	31	34	32	33
50	Other business services	535	539	116	108	172	89	97
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	13	13	3	3	3	3	3
52	Primary income payments	200	390	68	100	106	115	146
53	Investment income	175	365	62	95	99	108	140
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-70	(D)	-14	(D)	12	12	13
55	Portfolio investment income	165	176	43	45	47	51	58
56	Other investment income	79	(D)	34	(D)	40	46	69
57	Compensation of employees	25	25	6	5	7	7	6
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	424	431	100	105	130	97	93
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	8,051	22,071	3,028	4,742	5,785	5,569	-7,688
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	223	1,414	575	393	160	1,007	312
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	8,847	18,143	1,452	2,656	6,175	4,017	-8,584
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-147	4,504	836	541	1,562	-1,365	-2,481
67	Debt securities	8,995	13,639	616	2,115	4,613	5,382	-6,103
68	Short term	442	3,163	736	-93	1,147	1,804	-1,254
69	Long term	8,552	10,477	-121	2,208	3,466	3,578	-4,849
70	Other investment assets	-1,019	2,515	1,001	1,693	-550	545	584
71	Currency and deposits	7	193	95	-23	103	-37	137
72	Loans	-1,034	2,290	979	1,687	-645	725	415
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	7	31	-72	29	-8	-143	33
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	61	1,345	-3,430	2,162	-1,364	652	5,399
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	21	145	-90	46	28	-41	-14
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-259	1,373	52	1,075	-269	1,330	1,314
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-715	9	-158	1	-102	212	-150
90	Debt securities	456	1,363	210	1,074	-167	1,118	1,464
91	Short term	18	525	324	360	-130	380	813
92	Long term	437	839	-114	714	-37	738	652
93	Other investment liabilities	299	-173	-3,392	1,041	-1,123	-637	4,099

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-366	601	-4,978	2,273	-472	-1,820	2,598
95	Loans	650	-748	1,485	-1,126	-677	1,182	1,496
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	16	-26	101	-106	26	1	5
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-4,241	6,699	2,539	-859	3,572	1,416	-16,995
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	12,231	14,027	3,920	3,440	3,577	3,501	3,909
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	9,738	10,913	3,114	2,689	2,532	2,686	3,084
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	3,831	4,776	1,480	1,011	1,187	1,059	1,352
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,907	6,136	1,634	1,678	1,344	1,627	1,732
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,458	3,056	785	732	1,053	798	802
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	35	58	21	19	-8	17	23
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	12,231	14,027	3,920	3,440	3,577	3,501	3,909
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	7,990	20,727	6,459	2,581	7,149	4,917	-13,087

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	63,915	74,188	17,999	18,913	20,812	18,986	19,167
2	Exports of goods and services	53,917	63,489	15,395	16,318	17,616	16,031	16,581
3	Goods	30,012	37,059	9,011	9,611	10,320	9,193	9,654
4	General merchandise	30,012	37,058	9,011	9,611	10,319	9,193	9,654
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	711	465	113	118	107	84	126
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,818	17,648	4,355	4,572	5,012	4,313	4,726
7	Capital goods except automotive	12,562	13,756	3,283	3,558	3,802	3,636	3,693
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,174	2,162	517	656	572	383	380
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,203	2,368	584	518	657	601	568
10	Other general merchandise	544	658	160	189	168	176	161
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	1	(*)	0
13	Services	23,905	26,431	6,383	6,707	7,296	6,838	6,928
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	513	750	154	199	175	243	241
15	Transport	4,536	4,922	1,215	1,149	1,355	1,253	1,319
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,726	7,673	1,747	2,035	2,105	1,890	1,784
17	Insurance services	391	341	90	85	93	92	94
18	Financial services	1,711	1,962	472	489	541	594	625
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,283	3,701	937	881	1,009	922	947
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,855	3,799	907	967	980	935	941
21	Other business services	1,730	3,128	825	856	997	865	927
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	160	155	36	44	41	44	49
23	Primary income receipts	8,063	9,516	2,308	2,285	2,906	2,678	2,306
24	Investment income	8,043	9,496	2,303	2,280	2,901	2,673	2,301
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,390	3,389	753	752	1,375	1,061	612
26	Portfolio investment income	4,531	4,729	1,204	1,161	1,165	1,220	1,245
27	Other investment income	1,123	1,378	346	367	361	392	444
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	20	20	5	5	5	5	5
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,934	1,183	296	310	289	277	280
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	38,927	41,636	10,342	10,809	10,615	10,105	10,716
32	Imports of goods and services	32,362	35,011	8,707	9,150	8,903	8,294	8,746
33	Goods	24,620	27,803	7,018	7,410	7,076	6,667	7,059
34	General merchandise	24,005	27,173	6,878	7,245	6,894	6,597	6,934
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,729	2,739	622	636	840	722	614
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,346	14,889	3,576	4,158	3,617	3,705	3,925
37	Capital goods except automotive	5,310	5,233	1,603	1,374	1,365	1,123	1,307
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,140	1,254	339	335	297	299	291
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,485	1,557	409	365	382	379	390
40	Other general merchandise	1,995	1,500	329	376	393	369	406
41	Nonmonetary gold	614	630	140	165	182	70	125
42	Services	7,742	7,208	1,689	1,740	1,827	1,628	1,688
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	391	271	60	61	86	73	70
44	Transport	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	843	723	190	184	187	170	188
46	Insurance services	44	45	12	10	11	24	22
47	Financial services	470	526	117	134	144	127	132

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	485	643	160	161	159	149	153
50	Other business services	2,278	1,895	388	414	476	347	379
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	50	52	13	14	15	16	16
52	Primary income payments	4,642	5,070	1,260	1,289	1,312	1,371	1,515
53	Investment income	4,553	4,989	1,243	1,274	1,287	1,348	1,497
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-8	-55	-9	-22	-9	-42	-42
55	Portfolio investment income	4,310	4,598	1,143	1,173	1,166	1,232	1,342
56	Other investment income	250	446	109	123	129	157	197
57	Compensation of employees	89	80	18	15	25	23	18
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,923	1,556	374	371	401	440	455
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-18,527	-10,962	-6,428	-12,206	-1,864	2,837	-1,495
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,796	2,576	400	719	1,182	424	-291
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-12,473	1,317	-3,190	-9,329	4,474	-4,599	5,740
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-5,079	11,800	2,032	-411	5,874	-7,287	10,036
67	Debt securities	-7,394	-10,483	-5,222	-8,918	-1,401	2,687	-4,297
68	Short term	500	223	99	193	41	-38	226
69	Long term	-7,895	-10,706	-5,321	-9,111	-1,442	2,725	-4,523
70	Other investment assets	-9,849	-14,855	-3,638	-3,597	-7,520	7,012	-6,944
71	Currency and deposits	-652	-392	-444	720	-624	1,422	-478
72	Loans	-9,166	-14,474	-3,369	-4,241	-6,861	5,538	-6,564
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-31	11	175	-75	-35	52	98
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	1,462	-1,338	7,625	1,228	-17,428	37,020	20,342
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,586	866	124	-23	-262	-105	-328
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	3,837	-417	9,812	2,940	-13,197	33,570	15,290
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,111	-126	-101	92	120	158	48
90	Debt securities	5,949	-291	9,914	2,849	-13,317	33,412	15,242
91	Short term	-526	3,186	5,728	332	-3,695	-4,632	-3,690
92	Long term	6,474	-3,476	4,185	2,517	-9,622	38,044	18,932
93	Other investment liabilities	211	-1,787	-2,311	-1,689	-3,968	3,554	5,381

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-10,830	-2,553	-2,736	-704	178	-553	3,968
95	Loans	11,153	335	401	-1,160	-4,310	4,046	1,552
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-113	431	24	175	164	61	-139
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-44,976	-42,176	-21,709	-21,539	5,368	-43,064	-30,288
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	24,988	32,552	7,657	8,104	10,196	8,881	8,451
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	21,555	28,479	6,688	7,168	8,713	7,737	7,835
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	5,392	9,256	1,993	2,201	3,244	2,526	2,595
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	16,164	19,223	4,694	4,967	5,469	5,210	5,240
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,421	4,446	1,047	997	1,595	1,307	791
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	11	-374	-78	-60	-112	-163	-175
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	24,988	32,552	7,657	8,104	10,196	8,881	8,451
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-19,988	-9,625	-14,052	-13,435	15,564	-34,183	-21,838

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Mexico						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	275,721	293,142	72,245	73,990	76,763	76,576	79,582
2	Exports of goods and services	261,999	276,701	68,133	69,737	72,495	72,160	75,703
3	Goods	230,342	243,827	60,277	61,028	63,564	64,045	67,444
4	General merchandise	230,231	243,752	60,264	61,009	63,539	64,020	67,421
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	16,399	17,208	4,321	4,442	4,325	3,984	4,546
6	Industrial supplies and materials	77,784	88,582	21,542	22,211	23,607	24,696	25,076
7	Capital goods except automotive	81,405	81,986	20,436	20,278	21,230	20,960	23,052
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	33,022	33,877	8,577	8,630	8,651	8,794	9,089
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	14,327	14,360	3,466	3,508	3,817	3,650	3,699
10	Other general merchandise	7,294	7,738	1,922	1,940	1,910	1,936	1,959
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	111	75	12	19	25	26	24
13	Services	31,657	32,874	7,857	8,709	8,931	8,115	8,258
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	675	643	185	170	153	159	194
15	Transport	3,884	3,975	916	947	954	1,281	963
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	17,088	17,932	4,281	4,980	4,950	4,016	4,315
17	Insurance services	404	420	102	124	117	104	106
18	Financial services	1,502	1,426	349	358	394	402	427
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,757	3,643	862	951	949	955	990
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,062	1,297	285	317	367	332	343
21	Other business services	2,790	3,081	771	764	938	761	806
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	495	456	107	99	109	104	115
23	Primary income receipts	12,955	15,696	3,926	4,042	4,079	4,240	3,703
24	Investment income	12,914	15,654	3,915	4,032	4,069	4,230	3,693
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,514	8,962	2,234	2,317	2,359	2,524	1,903
26	Portfolio investment income	5,623	5,707	1,429	1,459	1,439	1,421	1,468
27	Other investment income	777	985	252	256	270	285	322
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	41	42	10	10	10	11	11
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	766	744	186	210	189	175	176
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	355,070	377,227	95,323	93,739	97,729	98,064	103,449
32	Imports of goods and services	324,372	345,446	87,535	85,271	89,640	90,398	95,052
33	Goods	300,274	319,954	81,126	78,968	83,093	83,690	88,677
34	General merchandise	297,051	316,730	80,372	78,127	82,236	82,773	87,831
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	25,066	26,894	7,326	5,414	6,719	8,051	7,729
36	Industrial supplies and materials	29,011	33,434	8,710	7,957	8,748	9,663	10,123
37	Capital goods except automotive	89,438	93,425	23,716	23,921	24,155	24,629	27,749
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	107,722	116,467	29,337	28,894	29,933	30,039	30,588
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	37,959	38,176	9,114	9,793	10,625	8,340	9,476
40	Other general merchandise	7,854	8,334	2,170	2,147	2,057	2,052	2,165
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,224	3,224	754	841	857	917	846
42	Services	24,097	25,492	6,409	6,303	6,546	6,708	6,374
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	252	302	72	82	64	78	80
44	Transport	3,076	3,096	738	795	793	847	773
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	15,939	17,077	4,246	4,006	4,487	4,652	4,325
46	Insurance services	24	33	9	7	5	5	5
47	Financial services	362	360	91	92	94	95	100

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Mexico						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	777	696	162	209	159	190	194
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	914	948	218	257	241	207	212
50	Other business services	2,622	2,855	842	824	671	601	652
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	130	127	31	32	32	33	34
52	Primary income payments	15,168	15,360	3,723	4,312	3,928	3,425	4,134
53	Investment income	4,102	4,105	906	1,067	1,009	1,109	1,326
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,208	1,269	221	357	277	296	433
55	Portfolio investment income	2,472	2,122	515	517	522	570	606
56	Other investment income	422	714	170	194	210	243	287
57	Compensation of employees	11,066	11,255	2,817	3,245	2,919	2,316	2,808
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	15,530	16,421	4,065	4,156	4,161	4,240	4,263
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	(*)	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,148	4,992	1,576	6,601	-7,711	4,574	-1,815
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	5,212	6,334	3,057	302	1,704	1,722	1,237
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	1,789	1,613	-1,463	5,806	-7,479	-161	-192
66	Equity and investment fund shares	1,723	-443	-32	-5	-2,190	-3,203	455
67	Debt securities	66	2,056	-1,431	5,811	-5,289	3,042	-647
68	Short term	-422	45	401	-253	500	-1,133	545
69	Long term	488	2,011	-1,832	6,064	-5,789	4,175	-1,192
70	Other investment assets	-4,854	-2,955	-19	493	-1,936	3,013	-2,860
71	Currency and deposits	-210	-916	13	-373	359	26	675
72	Loans	-4,825	-2,312	-298	986	-2,455	3,023	-3,560
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	181	274	266	-120	160	-37	25
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-21,605	-20,779	-5,918	12,061	-15,091	13,695	-4,258
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,372	702	-600	-36	16	-271	380
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-27,048	-13,581	-4,523	6,348	-1,462	11,627	-1,563
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,621	5,448	1,929	2,243	-607	3,604	1,194
90	Debt securities	-25,428	-19,029	-6,452	4,104	-855	8,023	-2,757
91	Short term	-14,500	615	-1,110	4,391	-592	-2,928	2,521
92	Long term	-10,928	-19,645	-5,342	-286	-263	10,951	-5,278
93	Other investment liabilities	3,071	-7,900	-796	5,750	-13,644	2,339	-3,074

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Mexico						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	618	-8,994	203	112	-11,149	4,850	-1,979
95	Loans	3,034	598	-1,059	5,463	-2,713	-2,420	-1,352
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-581	496	61	175	218	-91	256
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	103,101	109,857	30,572	14,289	28,346	12,367	26,310
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-79,349	-84,086	-23,078	-19,749	-20,966	-21,488	-23,866
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-62,372	-68,745	-19,402	-15,534	-17,145	-18,238	-19,349
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-69,932	-76,127	-20,849	-17,940	-19,530	-19,645	-21,233
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	7,560	7,382	1,448	2,406	2,385	1,407	1,884
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-2,213	336	202	-270	151	815	-431
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-14,763	-15,677	-3,878	-3,945	-3,973	-4,064	-4,087
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-79,349	-84,086	-23,078	-19,749	-20,966	-21,488	-23,866
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	23,753	25,771	7,494	-5,460	7,380	-9,121	2,443

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	11,136	9,236	2,210	2,284	2,435	2,567	2,725
2	Exports of goods and services	11,171	8,788	2,250	2,122	2,256	2,480	2,439
3	Goods	5,210	4,134	1,103	950	1,011	1,426	1,314
4	General merchandise	5,210	4,134	1,103	950	1,011	1,426	1,314
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	618	379	110	135	45	140	107
6	Industrial supplies and materials	2,537	2,498	648	514	724	1,088	949
7	Capital goods except automotive	1,330	849	221	220	152	126	186
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	284	131	50	23	31	16	17
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	325	194	52	40	38	28	27
10	Other general merchandise	116	83	22	19	21	29	28
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	5,961	4,654	1,147	1,171	1,245	1,053	1,125
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	30	23	5	6	4	3	3
15	Transport	(D)	1,477	(D)	335	(D)	282	438
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,514	2,196	477	632	590	501	423
17	Insurance services	58	46	13	12	11	11	11
18	Financial services	194	218	50	53	69	39	40
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	414	346	69	66	62	137	132
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	(D)	182	(D)	38	(D)	46	47
21	Other business services	164	148	39	26	51	26	28
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	35	18	5	4	4	8	4
23	Primary income receipts	-142	374	-60	141	164	69	263
24	Investment income	-149	367	-62	139	162	67	261
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-475	51	-147	58	94	4	191
26	Portfolio investment income	266	236	64	59	46	40	44
27	Other investment income	60	80	20	21	22	23	25
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	8	8	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	106	74	21	22	15	18	23
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	12,443	13,910	3,629	3,215	3,004	2,995	3,619
32	Imports of goods and services	11,765	13,028	3,431	3,025	2,771	2,781	3,427
33	Goods	10,980	12,435	3,283	2,886	2,615	2,637	3,292
34	General merchandise	10,975	12,421	3,283	2,886	2,603	2,631	3,289
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	59	81	23	19	24	24	39
36	Industrial supplies and materials	10,824	12,258	3,237	2,850	2,550	2,593	3,231
37	Capital goods except automotive	43	43	13	12	13	8	13
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	1
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10	11	2	1	4	2	2
40	Other general merchandise	37	27	6	4	12	4	3
41	Nonmonetary gold	5	14	1	(*)	12	6	3
42	Services	785	593	147	139	156	144	135
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	70	49	12	10	11	9	12
46	Insurance services	7	5	1	1	1	1	1
47	Financial services	27	34	6	9	12	2	2

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	24	30	7	8	8	7	7
50	Other business services	38	38	5	6	22	4	5
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7	8	2	2	2	2	2
52	Primary income payments	468	672	156	133	188	145	142
53	Investment income	431	632	148	127	174	132	133
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	196	342	76	(D)	99	49	47
55	Portfolio investment income	148	149	37	37	37	39	40
56	Other investment income	87	141	36	(D)	37	44	46
57	Compensation of employees	37	40	8	6	14	13	9
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	210	210	42	57	45	69	50
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-1,931	-3,466	-845	-541	-2,155	1,013	-89
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,154	-670	-374	-78	-317	18	184
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-562	-2,889	-326	-660	-1,862	759	-171
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-305	84	-3	43	40	-113	-10
67	Debt securities	-257	-2,973	-323	-703	-1,902	872	-161
68	Short term	31	-45	(*)	5	2	9	3
69	Long term	-289	-2,928	-324	-708	-1,904	863	-164
70	Other investment assets	-214	93	-145	197	25	235	-103
71	Currency and deposits	-6	66	-4	-1	65	28	-90
72	Loans	-217	27	-298	311	-27	240	-30
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	9	-1	157	-113	-13	-33	18
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-2,021	-2,578	-444	-1,456	-776	-1,631	-783
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	491	-154	(D)	(D)	-191	113	34
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-477	32	-137	-51	93	80	-5
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-627	-219	-111	-58	-39	49	-158
90	Debt securities	151	251	-26	8	132	31	154
91	Short term	-10	49	8	-35	34	-19	8
92	Long term	160	202	-34	43	98	50	146
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,035	-2,457	(D)	(D)	-678	-1,824	-812

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-2,295	-2,626	-115	-1,805	-693	-1,786	-1,106
95	Loans	162	121	(D)	(D)	-6	-27	126
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	98	49	-75	69	21	-11	169
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	1,398	3,786	1,019	1,845	-809	3,072	1,588
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-1,308	-4,674	-1,419	-931	-569	-428	-894
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-594	-4,240	-1,181	-903	-515	-301	-988
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-5,771	-8,301	-2,181	-1,936	-1,603	-1,211	-1,978
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,177	4,061	1,000	1,033	1,089	910	990
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-610	-298	-217	7	-24	-76	121
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-104	-136	-22	-35	-30	-51	-27
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-1,308	-4,674	-1,419	-931	-569	-428	-894
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	91	-888	-400	914	-1,378	2,644	693

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	107,749	115,324	27,976	28,585	30,911	29,409	31,664
2	Exports of goods and services	97,144	102,920	24,915	25,392	27,474	25,899	27,876
3	Goods	70,582	75,742	18,143	18,597	20,106	19,084	20,799
4	General merchandise	70,544	75,725	18,139	18,592	20,101	19,070	20,796
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	8,494	8,669	1,994	2,101	2,199	2,247	2,623
6	Industrial supplies and materials	30,067	34,636	8,549	8,461	9,078	8,900	10,028
7	Capital goods except automotive	18,922	17,837	4,144	4,403	4,722	4,357	4,407
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,925	3,414	857	832	979	830	944
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,513	8,305	1,934	2,045	2,332	2,026	2,030
10	Other general merchandise	2,623	2,864	662	750	790	710	763
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	37	17	4	5	5	13	4
13	Services	26,563	27,178	6,772	6,795	7,368	6,816	7,077
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	585	678	177	145	193	186	206
15	Transport	5,357	5,370	1,396	1,165	1,480	1,433	1,523
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	11,190	10,857	2,691	2,900	2,883	2,475	2,511
17	Insurance services	825	800	201	236	193	214	218
18	Financial services	2,131	2,299	551	579	620	600	629
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,239	2,179	536	542	616	548	573
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,658	2,081	508	522	571	567	575
21	Other business services	2,033	2,436	595	583	695	674	717
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	546	478	117	123	116	119	125
23	Primary income receipts	8,991	10,752	2,643	2,737	3,047	3,100	3,382
24	Investment income	8,928	10,688	2,627	2,721	3,031	3,084	3,366
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,841	4,682	1,138	1,189	1,414	1,397	1,563
26	Portfolio investment income	4,115	4,692	1,145	1,200	1,252	1,302	1,352
27	Other investment income	972	1,314	344	331	366	385	450
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	63	65	16	16	16	17	16
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,613	1,652	418	456	390	410	406
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	101,179	106,054	26,379	26,438	26,461	28,831	27,456
32	Imports of goods and services	72,802	76,479	19,078	18,928	18,957	21,165	19,734
33	Goods	56,658	59,565	14,705	14,834	14,711	16,621	15,217
34	General merchandise	51,322	55,332	13,634	13,774	13,713	15,651	14,279
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	16,022	16,522	4,006	3,906	3,900	5,032	4,023
36	Industrial supplies and materials	18,739	21,754	5,263	5,576	5,534	6,411	5,723
37	Capital goods except automotive	2,055	2,130	519	554	551	565	609
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,789	1,782	448	439	458	471	445
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,975	11,148	2,861	2,875	2,674	2,778	2,879
40	Other general merchandise	1,743	1,997	537	424	595	394	600
41	Nonmonetary gold	5,336	4,233	1,071	1,060	998	970	937
42	Services	16,145	16,914	4,373	4,094	4,246	4,544	4,517
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	85	71	17	16	17	15	14
44	Transport	3,699	(D)	937	(D)	(D)	1,064	981
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,528	8,575	2,279	2,094	2,063	2,298	2,299
46	Insurance services	86	101	33	22	23	23	22
47	Financial services	252	305	76	73	77	78	82

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	535	(D)	233	(D)	(D)	218	223
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	933	1,003	249	262	278	313	318
50	Other business services	1,680	1,776	456	433	482	459	505
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	347	349	91	91	82	75	76
52	Primary income payments	5,164	5,508	1,381	1,443	1,344	1,592	1,602
53	Investment income	4,536	4,825	1,213	1,273	1,158	1,428	1,430
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	253	(D)	30	(D)	-86	90	42
55	Portfolio investment income	3,739	3,862	959	983	992	1,032	1,040
56	Other investment income	544	(D)	224	(D)	252	306	349
57	Compensation of employees	628	682	169	170	186	164	172
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	23,213	24,068	5,919	6,067	6,161	6,075	6,120
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	0	1	0	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-2,098	8,185	1,536	2,833	965	-351	4,054
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	835	-4,426	-2,091	892	-4,646	1,146	326
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-148	13,917	6,765	556	3,842	-1,843	4,560
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-3,807	-1,392	2,414	-4,764	562	-3,502	1,918
67	Debt securities	3,659	15,308	4,351	5,320	3,280	1,659	2,643
68	Short term	-179	1,526	404	622	428	-951	1,447
69	Long term	3,837	13,783	3,947	4,699	2,853	2,611	1,195
70	Other investment assets	-2,785	-1,306	-3,137	1,384	1,768	346	-833
71	Currency and deposits	-1,633	280	110	-69	432	698	-816
72	Loans	-972	-2,017	-2,752	1,034	1,047	-105	-687
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-180	431	-495	420	289	-247	669
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-13,609	9,053	18,275	-7,045	205	-7,650	2,965
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	446	-497	(D)	(D)	-146	107	3
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-13,846	12,056	10,593	-1,595	3,851	-3,249	-896
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,877	-1,891	-1,677	-803	-2,544	880	-4,596
90	Debt securities	-4,969	13,947	12,270	-792	6,395	-4,128	3,700
91	Short term	676	4,424	5,909	-2,441	4,174	-46	673
92	Long term	-5,645	9,522	6,361	1,649	2,221	-4,082	3,027
93	Other investment liabilities	-209	-2,505	(D)	(D)	-3,500	-4,509	3,858

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-1,513	-2,361	6,945	-5,190	-3,774	-6,720	5,585
95	Loans	1,772	-735	(D)	(D)	-66	2,160	-1,777
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-468	591	33	136	340	51	51
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,539	-2,790	217	-4,191	-622	2,361	-5,015
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	7,482	-12,927	-18,119	3,541	-4,313	9,083	-8,135
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	6,570	9,270	1,598	2,147	4,450	578	4,208
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	24,342	26,441	5,837	6,464	8,517	4,734	8,142
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	13,924	16,178	3,438	3,763	5,395	2,463	5,582
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	10,418	10,264	2,399	2,701	3,122	2,272	2,559
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,827	5,245	1,262	1,294	1,704	1,509	1,781
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-21,599	-22,416	-5,501	-5,611	-5,771	-5,665	-5,714
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	-1	0	-1	0	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	6,568	9,269	1,598	2,146	4,450	577	4,208
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	14,050	-3,659	-16,522	5,687	137	9,660	-3,927

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		II
				II	III	IV	I	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	278,441	295,429	73,430	73,694	77,586	77,654	80,078
2	Exports of goods and services	73,695	77,978	19,140	18,896	20,753	18,427	19,478
3	Goods	21,647	23,867	5,896	5,648	6,535	6,199	6,751
4	General merchandise	21,538	23,845	5,893	5,640	6,532	6,197	6,742
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,366	3,520	893	814	929	849	948
6	Industrial supplies and materials	7,728	10,056	2,583	2,390	2,695	2,560	3,067
7	Capital goods except automotive	4,428	3,915	935	993	1,027	1,167	1,032
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	930	935	236	205	252	246	269
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,467	3,496	785	777	1,054	906	877
10	Other general merchandise	1,619	1,923	461	461	575	469	549
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	109	22	4	8	3	2	9
13	Services	52,047	54,111	13,243	13,247	14,218	12,229	12,727
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	251	117	27	29	31	27	27
15	Transport	2,342	2,378	654	577	606	560	696
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,267	4,237	1,020	1,313	1,093	860	951
17	Insurance services	2,845	3,333	793	871	871	848	865
18	Financial services	31,899	34,637	8,078	8,332	9,694	7,885	8,022
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,619	2,180	725	285	436	400	425
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	604	653	158	165	173	170	175
21	Other business services	7,009	6,381	1,735	1,625	1,270	1,436	1,515
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	212	197	53	50	44	43	50
23	Primary income receipts	142,565	151,249	37,689	38,092	40,121	41,713	42,902
24	Investment income	142,493	151,174	37,670	38,073	40,102	41,693	42,883
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	69,892	67,069	17,104	16,186	17,819	17,640	17,633
26	Portfolio investment income	57,582	65,151	15,814	16,803	17,229	18,390	19,316
27	Other investment income	15,019	18,955	4,752	5,085	5,055	5,663	5,934
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	72	75	19	19	19	19	19
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	62,181	66,201	16,602	16,707	16,712	17,514	17,698
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	189,743	197,149	50,261	51,429	47,732	50,340	51,412
32	Imports of goods and services	60,503	61,257	16,024	15,350	14,523	15,819	15,712
33	Goods	10,040	10,624	2,788	2,549	2,595	2,741	2,906
34	General merchandise	9,718	10,452	2,741	2,511	2,575	2,721	2,881
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	714	750	232	136	190	188	259
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,613	4,265	1,173	1,000	901	1,221	1,076
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,527	1,509	373	371	411	413	492
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	31	36	9	9	10	9	9
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,217	3,153	805	819	834	716	867
40	Other general merchandise	615	738	150	177	230	175	179
41	Nonmonetary gold	322	172	47	38	20	20	24
42	Services	50,463	50,633	13,236	12,801	11,928	13,078	12,807
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	34	10	2	3	2	2	2
44	Transport	2,979	3,048	(D)	721	(D)	849	704
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	14,441	15,703	4,347	3,813	3,474	4,261	4,451
46	Insurance services	29,274	27,254	7,064	7,097	6,328	6,586	6,216
47	Financial services	2,059	2,490	604	647	658	689	697

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	186	459	(D)	87	(D)	137	151
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	603	677	159	178	186	207	210
50	Other business services	765	875	284	229	179	316	342
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	123	117	32	27	27	32	33
52	Primary income payments	69,201	75,815	19,175	19,371	19,551	20,775	21,956
53	Investment income	68,761	75,408	19,072	19,262	19,444	20,685	21,852
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5,255	2,743	1,181	550	474	1,015	828
55	Portfolio investment income	54,326	57,414	14,221	14,511	14,608	14,726	15,095
56	Other investment income	9,180	15,251	3,670	4,201	4,362	4,944	5,929
57	Compensation of employees	440	407	103	109	107	91	104
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	60,038	60,077	15,062	16,708	13,658	13,746	13,743
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	5,164	0	5,164	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-31,017	51,672	15,715	61,132	-50,955	21,829	-3,213
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	49,661	57,820	-8,755	16,621	18,835	-74,408	-66,420
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	73,273	38,925	40,669	38,913	-10,725	118,287	70,391
66	Equity and investment fund shares	32,327	33	44,951	26,064	-35,553	102,163	40,063
67	Debt securities	40,946	38,891	-4,281	12,848	24,828	16,124	30,328
68	Short term	1,189	497	592	977	-1,822	4,859	-1,162
69	Long term	39,758	38,395	-4,873	11,871	26,650	11,265	31,490
70	Other investment assets	-153,951	-45,073	-16,199	5,599	-59,064	-22,050	-7,185
71	Currency and deposits	-187,480	-14,206	-6,324	30,483	-55,237	-46,351	3,411
72	Loans	33,954	-31,189	-9,602	-25,153	-3,783	24,297	-10,611
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-426	322	-273	269	-44	4	15
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-84,767	2,469	21,815	38,210	-98,324	-37,394	50,668
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	18,679	-815	1,121	-1,822	-2,346	-8,997	-2,100
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	18,804	8,208	20,462	15,830	-9,726	-5,046	54,240
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-82,455	-13,838	9,490	-4,314	-19,015	4,551	7,130
90	Debt securities	101,258	22,046	10,972	20,144	9,289	-9,597	47,109
91	Short term	545	-13,257	2,032	-6,210	3,633	2,408	13,639
92	Long term	100,713	35,303	8,940	26,355	5,656	-12,005	33,470
93	Other investment liabilities	-122,250	-4,925	232	24,202	-86,252	-23,351	-1,471

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-76,884	-41,485	10,888	-18,238	-59,693	-30,944	-25,826
95	Loans	-45,395	35,788	-10,243	41,914	-26,678	7,471	24,247
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	30	772	-413	526	119	121	107
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-1,643	-4,981	-254	-5,580	1,786	-1,600	2,852
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-36,592	-59,222	-29,523	-10,087	19,301	30,309	-79,696
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	88,699	98,280	23,169	22,265	29,854	27,314	28,666
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	13,192	16,722	3,116	3,546	6,230	2,608	3,765
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	11,607	13,243	3,108	3,099	3,940	3,458	3,845
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,584	3,479	7	446	2,290	-849	-80
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	73,364	75,434	18,514	18,721	20,570	20,937	20,946
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	2,143	6,124	1,540	-1	3,054	3,768	3,955
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	5,164	0	5,164	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	88,699	103,444	23,169	27,429	29,854	27,314	28,666
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	52,107	44,222	-6,354	17,342	49,155	57,623	-51,030

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	798,406	870,162	208,069	222,259	226,478	229,843	230,345
2	Exports of goods and services	639,768	693,496	165,939	176,047	181,316	181,901	179,711
3	Goods	412,508	454,419	109,988	111,959	123,547	116,934	121,811
4	General merchandise	406,874	446,969	107,998	110,958	122,386	114,676	120,013
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	57,310	58,383	11,593	12,951	19,112	14,437	13,372
6	Industrial supplies and materials	99,091	124,158	29,113	29,858	35,213	34,745	37,947
7	Capital goods except automotive	167,402	175,786	43,549	45,957	46,681	43,084	45,930
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	22,300	25,761	6,767	6,289	6,451	5,883	6,326
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	46,571	50,182	13,668	12,611	11,788	13,444	12,861
10	Other general merchandise	14,200	12,698	3,309	3,292	3,143	3,083	3,577
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	5,634	7,450	1,989	1,001	1,161	2,257	1,797
13	Services	227,260	239,077	55,951	64,089	57,769	64,967	57,900
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,579	8,924	2,244	2,009	2,409	2,302	2,433
15	Transport	26,092	27,503	6,322	6,795	6,969	7,733	6,601
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	84,058	87,565	18,456	26,229	18,008	25,984	18,675
17	Insurance services	5,538	5,990	1,502	1,518	1,555	1,430	1,451
18	Financial services	17,354	19,237	4,691	4,875	5,174	5,033	5,238
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	38,501	39,907	10,330	10,068	10,499	10,053	10,503
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,027	10,174	2,469	2,661	2,623	2,652	2,755
21	Other business services	31,389	33,127	8,132	8,198	9,042	8,403	8,822
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	6,721	6,650	1,805	1,735	1,490	1,377	1,423
23	Primary income receipts	145,766	162,565	39,184	42,761	41,886	45,188	46,570
24	Investment income	145,254	162,038	39,053	42,629	41,753	45,053	46,434
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	75,168	81,767	19,507	21,789	20,082	21,580	22,295
26	Portfolio investment income	64,844	71,169	17,393	18,337	19,024	20,467	20,818
27	Other investment income	5,248	9,105	2,158	2,504	2,644	3,006	3,319
28	Reserve asset income	-6	-2	-5	-1	3	0	1
29	Compensation of employees	512	526	131	132	133	135	136
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	12,872	14,102	2,946	3,450	3,276	2,754	4,064
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	1,278,215	1,373,745	338,166	354,998	363,722	345,579	358,457
32	Imports of goods and services	1,081,812	1,157,557	284,898	299,817	308,985	288,455	301,541
33	Goods	946,357	1,012,705	249,045	264,349	270,843	250,425	262,498
34	General merchandise	945,536	1,012,540	249,005	264,318	270,796	250,378	262,437
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	29,523	31,940	7,893	8,510	8,226	8,559	8,734
36	Industrial supplies and materials	103,598	114,579	29,813	29,517	28,497	29,838	33,526
37	Capital goods except automotive	328,332	362,760	90,768	94,388	97,691	88,978	97,401
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,016	111,648	27,319	27,953	28,334	28,093	28,240
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	354,195	369,671	87,529	98,294	102,581	89,674	88,382
40	Other general merchandise	19,872	21,942	5,684	5,656	5,467	5,236	6,154
41	Nonmonetary gold	820	166	39	30	47	47	61
42	Services	135,455	144,852	35,853	35,469	38,142	38,030	39,042
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,785	1,424	350	333	380	370	363
44	Transport	33,791	35,901	8,968	8,380	9,238	9,731	9,420
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	26,250	27,904	7,100	6,666	7,389	7,220	7,535
46	Insurance services	1,310	1,630	415	407	422	459	442
47	Financial services	6,716	7,528	1,779	1,890	2,135	1,842	1,906

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	13,269	14,363	3,494	3,571	3,843	3,969	4,125
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	19,037	19,773	4,895	4,952	4,996	4,815	4,984
50	Other business services	25,764	28,135	6,896	7,285	7,477	7,359	7,996
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7,534	8,193	1,956	1,986	2,263	2,264	2,272
52	Primary income payments	146,351	165,359	40,714	41,764	43,030	43,829	45,117
53	Investment income	142,689	161,386	39,901	41,106	41,724	42,538	44,243
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,797	27,793	6,821	7,043	7,176	6,694	7,461
55	Portfolio investment income	119,578	125,399	31,109	31,820	32,178	33,025	33,536
56	Other investment income	4,313	8,195	1,971	2,243	2,370	2,818	3,246
57	Compensation of employees	3,662	3,972	814	658	1,305	1,291	874
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	50,052	50,829	12,553	13,416	11,707	13,295	11,799
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	2,599	0	2,599	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	57	32	0	0	32	(*)	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	77,946	210,912	114,462	107,938	-6,582	-23,531	-128,547
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	32,879	49,537	18,993	6,554	6,592	-15,053	9,231
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-6,564	155,667	57,852	74,222	-386	36,793	-129,333
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,479	55,267	34,439	45,005	-46,387	21,637	-106,836
67	Debt securities	-4,085	100,400	23,413	29,217	46,001	15,156	-22,497
68	Short term	-1,426	65,611	14,265	21,028	32,817	-797	-20,447
69	Long term	-2,659	34,789	9,148	8,189	13,183	15,953	-2,050
70	Other investment assets	51,638	5,711	37,622	27,162	-12,791	-45,271	-8,446
71	Currency and deposits	23,262	-28,027	19,805	-3,190	-11,472	-38,356	-9,161
72	Loans	27,907	32,448	17,536	30,304	-1,217	-7,030	86
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	469	1,290	282	49	-102	115	629
75	Reserve assets	-6	-2	-5	-1	3	(*)	1
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	-6	-2	-5	-1	3	(*)	1
80	Currency and deposits	(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	-7	-2	-5	-1	3	(*)	1
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	102,285	306,694	97,512	105,791	8,254	127,407	-2,638
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	65,959	51,991	12,711	11,225	7,190	5,148	6,405
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-55,327	256,203	88,334	83,101	6,526	81,849	9,911
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-3,656	22,259	4,598	-7,633	19,017	24,580	-4,871
90	Debt securities	-51,671	233,944	83,735	90,734	-12,491	57,268	14,783
91	Short term	-7,123	-6,692	1,113	9,726	-14,446	-2,975	-9,218
92	Long term	-44,548	240,636	82,622	81,008	1,955	60,243	24,001
93	Other investment liabilities	91,653	-1,501	-3,533	11,465	-5,461	40,410	-18,954

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-20,949	14,813	1,922	3,710	2,658	32,010	-17,970
95	Loans	111,057	-22,306	-6,276	6,468	-7,201	6,371	-1,635
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,546	5,993	822	1,287	-918	2,029	651
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	26,858	-7,723	1,455	-2,946	-4,690	8,658	3
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	482,385	397,511	148,502	129,341	117,749	-26,544	2,206
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-479,809	-503,583	-130,097	-132,739	-137,244	-115,736	-128,112
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-442,044	-464,061	-118,959	-123,770	-127,669	-106,555	-121,830
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-533,849	-558,286	-139,057	-152,390	-147,295	-133,491	-140,688
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	91,805	94,225	20,098	28,620	19,627	26,937	18,858
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-584	-2,794	-1,531	997	-1,144	1,359	1,452
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-37,181	-36,728	-9,607	-9,966	-8,431	-10,541	-7,735
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-57	2,567	0	2,599	-32	(*)	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-479,866	-501,015	-130,097	-130,140	-137,275	-115,736	-128,112
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	2,519	-103,504	18,405	-799	-19,526	-142,280	-125,906

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	64,504	68,629	16,956	18,114	17,699	16,932	18,601
2	Exports of goods and services	44,513	46,723	11,934	12,095	11,977	11,085	12,294
3	Goods	22,230	24,633	6,352	6,048	6,537	6,056	6,688
4	General merchandise	21,971	24,530	6,259	6,046	6,536	6,055	6,687
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,358	1,504	323	410	414	363	334
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,244	3,941	879	1,045	1,101	994	1,073
7	Capital goods except automotive	8,488	9,400	2,335	2,429	2,672	2,617	2,789
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,644	3,049	906	674	692	664	862
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,708	3,978	977	1,035	1,032	981	1,027
10	Other general merchandise	2,528	2,659	838	454	625	436	602
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	259	103	94	2	1	1	1
13	Services	22,283	22,090	5,582	6,047	5,440	5,029	5,606
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	877	1,024	236	347	210	183	202
15	Transport	1,320	1,353	310	329	334	395	343
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,962	7,682	2,095	2,278	1,791	1,532	2,046
17	Insurance services	1,472	1,453	357	341	414	372	377
18	Financial services	3,448	3,651	905	944	960	908	935
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,570	2,296	553	585	589	607	621
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,611	1,778	440	451	449	416	434
21	Other business services	2,612	2,250	539	548	584	546	577
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	412	603	147	224	108	71	72
23	Primary income receipts	17,677	19,707	4,468	5,491	5,125	5,307	5,765
24	Investment income	17,647	19,677	4,460	5,483	5,117	5,300	5,757
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,881	7,912	1,590	2,480	2,038	1,966	2,401
26	Portfolio investment income	10,288	10,794	2,652	2,720	2,822	3,007	3,098
27	Other investment income	478	971	218	283	257	327	257
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	30	31	8	8	8	8	8
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,314	2,199	554	528	597	539	543
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	26,546	29,372	7,319	7,485	7,639	7,310	7,655
32	Imports of goods and services	16,858	17,895	4,325	4,650	4,531	4,331	4,436
33	Goods	9,635	10,188	2,577	2,801	2,355	2,331	2,584
34	General merchandise	9,452	10,090	2,562	2,778	2,328	2,296	2,540
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,048	3,094	729	857	805	717	755
36	Industrial supplies and materials	2,108	2,350	660	609	472	534	672
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,562	1,686	434	430	413	360	378
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	319	305	101	52	43	38	46
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,474	1,678	383	556	390	468	450
40	Other general merchandise	941	977	257	275	205	179	239
41	Nonmonetary gold	183	98	15	23	26	35	44
42	Services	7,223	7,707	1,748	1,849	2,176	2,000	1,852
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	38	43	10	11	13	8	8
44	Transport	1,037	1,082	205	205	346	343	215
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,859	1,965	446	446	565	551	477
46	Insurance services	427	465	120	121	117	116	112
47	Financial services	826	840	190	219	245	219	227

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	625	795	160	233	189	183	188
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	294	287	71	71	74	69	71
50	Other business services	1,852	1,776	437	425	508	436	478
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	264	454	109	117	119	75	76
52	Primary income payments	6,817	7,820	1,771	1,996	2,323	2,190	2,438
53	Investment income	6,739	7,737	1,751	1,978	2,300	2,167	2,417
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	555	908	43	237	540	308	509
55	Portfolio investment income	5,694	6,055	1,518	1,525	1,537	1,597	1,662
56	Other investment income	489	775	191	216	223	262	246
57	Compensation of employees	78	83	19	18	24	23	21
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,871	3,656	1,223	840	785	789	781
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	433	0	433	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	1,423	31,690	11,754	5,447	16,646	166	-12,510
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	6,739	-414	2,605	-4,710	-1,212	-2,074	859
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-26,077	32,275	6,174	15,071	11,713	7,613	-10,723
66	Equity and investment fund shares	9,371	6,991	3,129	3,791	59	5,328	-3,369
67	Debt securities	-35,448	25,284	3,045	11,280	11,654	2,285	-7,354
68	Short term	-29,951	25,197	4,541	11,675	8,531	-1,331	-6,596
69	Long term	-5,497	86	-1,496	-394	3,123	3,615	-757
70	Other investment assets	20,761	-171	2,975	-4,914	6,146	-5,373	-2,646
71	Currency and deposits	-984	2,888	1,811	-406	1,593	1,431	-1,153
72	Loans	21,798	-3,128	1,093	-3,901	4,632	-6,738	-1,568
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-53	70	71	-606	-79	-67	74
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	19,438	-2,587	-5,935	525	34	-1,658	9,694
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	4,715	-905	-1,372	746	-470	-144	-1,398
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	4,805	-5,901	-14,753	2,843	1,124	141	12,741
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,036	-11,814	-14,200	1,035	528	4,476	4,368
90	Debt securities	8,842	5,914	-553	1,808	597	-4,334	8,374
91	Short term	-103	1,144	-400	527	957	-371	326
92	Long term	8,945	4,769	-153	1,281	-361	-3,964	8,047
93	Other investment liabilities	9,917	4,218	10,190	-3,064	-620	-1,655	-1,648

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-1,120	6,412	1,547	801	1,574	3,891	-3,904
95	Loans	10,988	-1,430	8,896	-3,767	-1,900	-5,521	2,208
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	49	-764	-253	-99	-295	-24	47
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	423	1,120	1,365	-404	-319	-1,296	-105
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-55,550	-4,293	9,416	-6,543	6,233	-9,094	-33,255
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	37,958	39,257	9,637	10,628	10,060	9,622	10,946
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	27,655	28,827	7,609	7,445	7,446	6,754	7,857
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	12,595	14,445	3,775	3,247	4,182	3,725	4,104
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	15,061	14,383	3,834	4,199	3,264	3,029	3,753
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	10,860	11,887	2,697	3,495	2,802	3,117	3,327
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-558	-1,457	-669	-312	-188	-250	-238
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	433	0	433	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	37,958	39,690	9,637	11,061	10,060	9,622	10,946
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-17,592	35,397	19,053	4,518	16,293	528	-22,309

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	187,404	207,206	46,104	53,335	57,164	54,021	50,628
2	Exports of goods and services	170,881	188,004	41,670	48,626	52,267	49,322	44,809
3	Goods	115,942	130,376	29,483	31,859	39,551	32,139	32,144
4	General merchandise	115,729	129,626	29,206	31,616	39,468	31,770	31,538
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	19,975	18,300	2,051	3,424	8,158	3,997	1,875
6	Industrial supplies and materials	32,544	41,962	9,551	9,737	12,381	11,827	11,752
7	Capital goods except automotive	43,713	47,453	11,509	13,232	13,403	11,147	12,633
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	11,767	13,893	3,756	3,397	3,494	2,950	3,177
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,993	7,186	2,149	1,635	1,781	1,639	1,886
10	Other general merchandise	737	831	190	192	251	210	215
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	212	750	277	243	83	369	606
13	Services	54,939	57,628	12,188	16,767	12,716	17,183	12,665
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,694	1,538	460	254	449	458	478
15	Transport	4,937	5,174	1,153	1,373	1,314	1,413	1,220
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	31,446	32,772	6,025	10,450	6,015	10,674	6,103
17	Insurance services	665	592	139	153	158	146	148
18	Financial services	3,313	3,934	1,003	1,058	1,005	1,077	1,129
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,946	8,762	2,275	2,232	2,352	2,166	2,238
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	841	953	230	244	256	252	262
21	Other business services	3,596	3,449	769	887	1,065	894	942
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	501	454	133	117	101	103	144
23	Primary income receipts	15,126	17,119	4,204	4,439	4,660	4,466	4,589
24	Investment income	15,045	17,037	4,183	4,418	4,639	4,445	4,568
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	12,106	13,417	3,328	3,479	3,589	3,259	3,226
26	Portfolio investment income	2,603	3,041	718	784	878	983	1,099
27	Other investment income	336	578	138	156	172	202	242
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	81	83	21	21	21	21	21
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,398	2,083	230	269	238	233	1,230
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	518,564	563,538	135,693	149,707	155,509	138,963	142,026
32	Imports of goods and services	479,244	523,708	126,167	139,529	145,510	127,738	131,731
33	Goods	463,212	506,289	121,786	135,058	140,944	123,291	126,821
34	General merchandise	463,168	506,261	121,785	135,056	140,928	123,287	126,818
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,833	6,136	1,521	1,538	1,586	1,610	1,458
36	Industrial supplies and materials	42,931	47,949	12,299	12,348	12,309	13,022	13,646
37	Capital goods except automotive	168,597	190,331	47,484	50,494	52,238	46,130	51,103
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	19,299	20,042	5,167	5,048	5,096	5,168	5,585
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	221,171	235,790	53,861	64,055	68,102	55,880	53,505
40	Other general merchandise	5,337	6,015	1,452	1,575	1,597	1,477	1,520
41	Nonmonetary gold	44	27	1	2	16	3	3
42	Services	16,032	17,419	4,381	4,471	4,566	4,447	4,911
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	521	357	87	84	83	66	64
44	Transport	4,383	4,709	1,161	1,192	1,209	1,197	1,220
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,395	4,554	1,253	1,107	1,159	1,065	1,386
46	Insurance services	50	399	101	98	98	160	156
47	Financial services	606	748	177	205	198	212	221

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	547	922	230	246	275	255	262
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	895	854	201	215	240	206	213
50	Other business services	4,544	4,767	1,151	1,283	1,277	1,265	1,368
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	90	108	19	42	28	21	22
52	Primary income payments	33,200	33,366	8,226	8,329	8,708	9,118	8,973
53	Investment income	31,980	32,019	7,978	8,149	8,231	8,642	8,706
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-248	454	140	149	89	237	175
55	Portfolio investment income	31,497	30,239	7,525	7,653	7,754	7,940	8,006
56	Other investment income	731	1,327	313	347	388	466	525
57	Compensation of employees	1,220	1,347	248	180	478	476	267
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	6,121	6,464	1,301	1,849	1,291	2,108	1,322
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	5,146	23,883	9,299	6,034	8,984	20,589	1,650
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	8,561	9,850	1,723	3,294	2,622	2,089	3,017
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-7,197	13,974	2,971	2,302	9,733	13,715	-3,532
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,530	7,437	-1,052	-382	10,523	12,749	-3,907
67	Debt securities	1,332	6,537	4,023	2,684	-790	967	375
68	Short term	2,649	5,074	3,820	2,457	-1,367	925	459
69	Long term	-1,317	1,463	204	227	577	42	-84
70	Other investment assets	3,783	59	4,604	437	-3,371	4,784	2,165
71	Currency and deposits	2,159	789	2,285	1,553	-81	930	804
72	Loans	1,414	-721	2,275	-1,063	-3,377	3,314	1,302
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	210	-9	43	-53	88	540	59
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-239,690	122,104	38,184	33,341	16,414	25,617	-1,709
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	25,445	-504	4	135	-547	-607	371
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-269,815	127,301	45,438	20,003	32,309	15,729	-573
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-44,414	7,956	-4,448	-11,279	26,955	-9,659	-6,351
90	Debt securities	-225,400	119,345	49,886	31,282	5,354	25,389	5,778
91	Short term	3,127	-974	-290	1,303	413	-299	89
92	Long term	-228,527	120,319	50,176	29,979	4,941	25,687	5,689
93	Other investment liabilities	4,680	-4,693	-7,258	13,204	-15,348	10,494	-1,507

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-6,649	-6,173	-3,134	1,783	-7,527	13,957	-4,483
95	Loans	8,931	-255	-3,396	12,193	-8,003	-4,145	2,277
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,398	1,735	-728	-773	182	681	699
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	575,997	258,111	60,704	69,065	90,915	79,914	94,756
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-331,160	-356,332	-89,589	-96,372	-98,345	-84,942	-91,397
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-308,363	-335,704	-84,497	-90,902	-93,243	-78,415	-86,922
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-347,270	-375,913	-92,303	-103,199	-101,393	-91,151	-94,677
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	38,907	40,209	7,807	12,296	8,150	12,736	7,754
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-18,074	-16,247	-4,022	-3,890	-4,049	-4,652	-4,384
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-4,723	-4,381	-1,071	-1,580	-1,053	-1,875	-91
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-331,160	-356,332	-89,589	-96,372	-98,345	-84,942	-91,397
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	244,836	-98,221	-28,885	-27,308	-7,430	-5,027	3,359

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	55,218	64,407	14,685	15,988	16,877	17,676	15,720
2	Exports of goods and services	45,554	52,642	12,209	12,916	13,439	14,147	12,546
3	Goods	35,545	40,715	9,379	9,674	10,105	10,919	9,223
4	General merchandise	32,764	36,720	8,522	9,341	9,659	9,509	8,572
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,020	4,387	848	1,006	1,700	993	892
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,606	3,651	873	805	1,044	970	891
7	Capital goods except automotive	13,023	13,695	3,314	3,525	3,585	3,003	3,297
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	655	779	67	129	203	172	145
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,893	13,596	3,279	3,743	2,974	4,205	3,209
10	Other general merchandise	567	613	141	133	153	167	137
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	2,780	3,995	856	333	446	1,410	651
13	Services	10,010	11,927	2,830	3,242	3,334	3,228	3,323
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	231	269	60	70	67	135	139
15	Transport	1,980	2,165	517	616	540	517	560
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	810	835	199	254	160	258	183
17	Insurance services	67	89	24	22	19	29	29
18	Financial services	1,446	1,745	428	440	487	455	466
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,301	4,211	1,040	1,194	1,256	1,084	1,157
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	494	538	123	142	136	233	237
21	Other business services	1,661	2,055	432	500	665	511	545
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	19	21	6	5	4	5	6
23	Primary income receipts	9,273	11,239	2,347	2,934	3,299	3,378	3,013
24	Investment income	9,273	11,239	2,347	2,934	3,299	3,378	3,013
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,407	6,056	1,078	1,585	1,901	1,804	1,277
26	Portfolio investment income	4,319	4,384	1,073	1,135	1,171	1,265	1,308
27	Other investment income	547	800	196	214	227	308	429
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	391	526	130	137	139	152	160
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	23,570	25,087	6,288	6,246	6,309	6,492	7,169
32	Imports of goods and services	16,687	17,582	4,369	4,128	4,680	4,152	4,700
33	Goods	7,784	7,779	2,125	1,849	1,851	1,578	2,084
34	General merchandise	7,571	7,757	2,105	1,849	1,850	1,577	2,078
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	112	113	27	33	30	27	27
36	Industrial supplies and materials	783	837	207	226	198	215	251
37	Capital goods except automotive	844	943	231	243	287	283	274
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	59	52	12	14	12	14	15
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,761	3,311	911	697	762	565	638
40	Other general merchandise	2,011	2,500	716	636	560	474	873
41	Nonmonetary gold	214	22	20	(*)	1	1	6
42	Services	8,903	9,803	2,244	2,279	2,829	2,575	2,616
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	49	61	15	10	22	18	18
44	Transport	3,738	3,975	991	921	1,005	1,110	1,048
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,282	1,217	292	261	353	300	332
46	Insurance services	35	91	29	26	27	18	17
47	Financial services	1,408	1,591	341	374	533	418	429

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	95	158	34	36	49	36	37
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	300	340	69	74	77	69	69
50	Other business services	1,964	2,307	465	558	737	584	644
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	33	63	9	20	26	22	22
52	Primary income payments	6,386	6,915	1,779	1,958	1,476	2,177	2,321
53	Investment income	6,355	6,884	1,774	1,953	1,465	2,167	2,315
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-109	-748	-124	-11	-532	15	55
55	Portfolio investment income	6,067	6,885	1,711	1,760	1,784	1,903	1,976
56	Other investment income	397	747	186	204	213	250	285
57	Compensation of employees	31	31	6	4	11	10	6
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	496	591	140	160	153	163	149
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-18,140	11,792	1,387	4,507	5,454	39,022	-7,812
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	466	5,374	1,658	1,047	993	9,127	-144
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-14,966	-497	-882	1,053	1,291	3,819	4,016
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-13,701	-2,680	-715	-110	435	3,626	2,854
67	Debt securities	-1,265	2,183	-167	1,163	856	192	1,162
68	Short term	-236	1,619	-460	1,018	706	997	416
69	Long term	-1,029	564	293	146	150	-805	746
70	Other investment assets	-3,640	6,915	611	2,407	3,171	26,076	-11,685
71	Currency and deposits	-1,007	8,769	2,470	1,963	3,120	6,846	-793
72	Loans	-2,760	-2,117	-1,799	60	154	19,485	-11,145
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	127	263	-59	384	-103	-255	253
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-11,421	7,400	7,199	-6,843	-3,062	5,264	15,330
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,430	-568	536	-184	-670	-49	2,172
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-440	13,216	8,616	-3,395	-2,633	13,477	1,928
89	Equity and investment fund shares	875	5,064	1,632	2,723	-4,222	9,794	-2,382
90	Debt securities	-1,315	8,152	6,984	-6,118	1,589	3,683	4,311
91	Short term	-7,622	2,182	7,404	-3,667	-4,026	-4,695	-8,937
92	Long term	6,307	5,970	-421	-2,451	5,615	8,378	13,247
93	Other investment liabilities	-12,410	-5,248	-1,952	-3,264	242	-8,164	11,230

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-14,778	-3,406	298	-729	-3,306	-3,258	7,213
95	Loans	2,622	-2,020	-2,253	-2,474	3,596	-5,134	4,247
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-255	178	2	-61	-48	228	-231
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-38,368	-34,928	-14,209	1,609	-2,052	22,574	-31,693
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	31,648	39,320	8,397	9,742	10,568	11,184	8,551
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	28,867	35,060	7,840	8,789	8,760	9,995	7,847
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	27,760	32,936	7,254	7,826	8,254	9,342	7,139
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,107	2,124	586	963	505	653	708
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,886	4,324	567	976	1,823	1,201	693
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-105	-64	-10	-23	-14	-11	11
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	31,648	39,320	8,397	9,742	10,568	11,184	8,551
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-6,720	4,392	-5,812	11,351	8,516	33,758	-23,142

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	50,507	59,358	14,117	15,956	14,438	17,406	16,701
2	Exports of goods and services	42,296	49,472	11,921	13,373	11,802	14,944	14,052
3	Goods	21,680	25,724	6,400	7,004	6,603	7,417	8,138
4	General merchandise	19,947	23,339	5,677	6,623	6,014	6,983	7,645
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	935	1,122	211	271	394	255	244
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,599	8,952	2,216	2,338	2,508	2,775	3,590
7	Capital goods except automotive	5,293	5,997	1,273	1,698	1,538	1,994	1,713
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	323	531	114	147	179	169	154
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,246	5,590	1,672	1,499	1,238	1,654	1,779
10	Other general merchandise	550	1,147	190	671	156	137	166
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1,734	2,385	723	381	589	433	493
13	Services	20,616	23,748	5,520	6,369	5,199	7,527	5,914
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	369	652	141	181	152	187	205
15	Transport	1,673	1,713	357	483	399	474	380
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,101	13,370	2,855	3,806	2,443	4,672	3,035
17	Insurance services	134	361	99	108	73	66	67
18	Financial services	879	1,003	231	248	315	251	265
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,490	3,480	1,052	791	963	1,071	1,110
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,224	1,343	337	324	346	352	366
21	Other business services	1,368	1,474	343	334	440	376	398
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	378	352	105	96	67	78	87
23	Primary income receipts	7,943	9,347	2,048	2,434	2,514	2,351	2,535
24	Investment income	7,920	9,325	2,043	2,429	2,509	2,345	2,529
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,112	4,983	968	1,310	1,343	1,102	1,237
26	Portfolio investment income	3,575	3,992	994	1,023	1,069	1,114	1,174
27	Other investment income	233	350	81	95	97	130	118
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	22	23	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	268	538	148	149	122	111	114
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	86,619	93,160	23,152	24,055	23,506	24,757	25,921
32	Imports of goods and services	71,937	76,833	19,348	19,887	19,350	20,046	21,693
33	Goods	46,120	48,697	12,302	12,782	12,186	12,773	14,102
34	General merchandise	46,120	48,697	12,302	12,782	12,186	12,773	14,102
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,892	3,839	912	1,109	1,077	891	900
36	Industrial supplies and materials	8,478	10,320	2,705	2,854	2,387	2,650	3,361
37	Capital goods except automotive	4,255	5,109	1,260	1,344	1,341	1,378	1,612
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,205	1,499	347	372	468	701	735
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	28,572	27,032	6,839	6,867	6,692	6,958	7,269
40	Other general merchandise	718	898	238	236	220	196	224
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	(*)
42	Services	25,817	28,136	7,046	7,104	7,164	7,274	7,591
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	48	23	5	6	7	6	6
44	Transport	556	619	143	148	150	180	148
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,220	3,236	796	810	860	826	834
46	Insurance services	82	67	16	15	15	14	13
47	Financial services	542	599	141	157	154	117	122

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	379	758	187	151	305	310	349
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	14,617	15,432	3,860	3,859	3,865	3,793	3,933
50	Other business services	6,326	7,287	1,868	1,923	1,770	2,010	2,168
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	48	115	28	35	38	18	19
52	Primary income payments	3,483	4,262	940	1,033	1,258	1,302	1,228
53	Investment income	2,186	2,829	631	762	815	855	892
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	120	353	51	103	122	96	103
55	Portfolio investment income	1,963	2,231	519	584	634	684	694
56	Other investment income	104	246	61	74	59	75	95
57	Compensation of employees	1,296	1,432	309	271	443	447	336
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	11,200	12,066	2,864	3,135	2,898	3,409	3,001
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	(*)	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,594	16,835	11,026	1,966	2,316	3,496	-6,402
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,786	4,238	1,070	638	1,379	486	790
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	1,828	9,515	9,729	1,423	-1,806	4,026	-2,754
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,507	4,844	6,745	654	-2,658	2,963	-1,688
67	Debt securities	-679	4,671	2,984	769	852	1,063	-1,066
68	Short term	-309	473	142	281	193	26	7
69	Long term	-370	4,198	2,842	489	659	1,037	-1,073
70	Other investment assets	-3,020	3,082	227	-95	2,743	-1,016	-4,438
71	Currency and deposits	-76	-141	232	-201	629	426	282
72	Loans	-2,968	2,865	-244	169	1,983	-1,414	-4,790
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	25	358	240	-62	131	-29	71
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	6,695	31,015	5,893	13,521	413	20,555	-15,030
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-537	928	-5	441	252	-244	37
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	3,156	29,209	12,672	15,041	2,455	12,846	-8,799
89	Equity and investment fund shares	166	1,927	-2	98	1,750	-1,357	149
90	Debt securities	2,990	27,282	12,674	14,943	705	14,203	-8,948
91	Short term	-5,120	4,776	3,164	-933	-3,516	-1,379	-4,277
92	Long term	8,111	22,507	9,510	15,875	4,221	15,582	-4,672
93	Other investment liabilities	4,076	878	-6,774	-1,961	-2,294	7,953	-6,268

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-616	679	-2,121	1,557	-1,525	3,858	-870
95	Loans	4,218	-408	-4,967	-3,447	-1,026	4,462	-5,620
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	473	606	313	-71	256	-367	221
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	32,011	19,622	14,169	-3,456	10,971	-9,708	17,849
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-36,113	-33,802	-9,035	-8,099	-9,068	-7,351	-9,220
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-29,641	-27,361	-7,427	-6,514	-7,548	-5,102	-7,640
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-24,440	-22,973	-5,902	-5,779	-5,583	-5,356	-5,964
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-5,201	-4,387	-1,526	-735	-1,965	253	-1,676
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,460	5,086	1,108	1,401	1,257	1,050	1,307
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-10,932	-11,528	-2,716	-2,986	-2,776	-3,298	-2,887
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-36,113	-33,802	-9,035	-8,099	-9,068	-7,351	-9,220
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-4,101	-14,180	5,134	-11,555	1,903	-17,059	8,629

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	154,946	168,206	40,401	43,738	43,794	43,066	43,293
2	Exports of goods and services	108,834	114,746	28,145	29,107	29,464	29,562	29,357
3	Goods	63,790	68,318	16,753	17,294	18,027	17,644	18,342
4	General merchandise	63,753	68,307	16,751	17,292	18,024	17,640	18,338
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	11,482	12,446	3,284	3,147	2,850	3,247	3,534
6	Industrial supplies and materials	15,749	19,952	4,536	4,910	5,907	5,106	5,318
7	Capital goods except automotive	23,228	22,716	5,640	5,854	5,937	5,608	5,962
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,044	2,283	542	596	645	653	589
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	9,155	8,901	2,216	2,252	2,183	2,304	2,195
10	Other general merchandise	2,095	2,008	532	534	503	721	740
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	37	11	3	2	3	5	4
13	Services	45,044	46,428	11,391	11,813	11,437	11,918	11,015
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,184	1,250	306	301	336	306	360
15	Transport	9,628	10,041	2,298	2,232	2,459	3,125	2,223
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	11,112	10,732	2,361	3,102	2,519	2,502	2,181
17	Insurance services	2,291	2,570	663	659	658	598	606
18	Financial services	3,344	3,478	851	871	917	905	946
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6,766	7,042	1,894	1,825	1,737	1,702	1,789
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,103	2,385	600	632	582	573	596
21	Other business services	8,013	8,170	2,066	2,065	2,062	2,048	2,150
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	603	760	353	127	167	159	164
23	Primary income receipts	41,719	47,377	11,207	12,804	12,850	12,452	12,686
24	Investment income	41,630	47,286	11,184	12,781	12,826	12,428	12,663
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	12,832	13,681	3,140	3,924	3,655	2,402	2,342
26	Portfolio investment income	25,998	28,604	6,886	7,457	7,728	8,471	8,651
27	Other investment income	2,806	5,003	1,163	1,400	1,440	1,554	1,669
28	Reserve asset income	-6	-2	-5	-1	3	0	1
29	Compensation of employees	89	91	23	23	23	23	24
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,393	6,084	1,049	1,827	1,481	1,053	1,250
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	228,792	246,239	60,546	61,716	64,005	62,431	64,202
32	Imports of goods and services	165,232	171,334	41,821	43,038	44,602	43,885	44,506
33	Goods	134,168	138,272	33,784	34,685	35,930	35,422	35,750
34	General merchandise	133,936	138,270	33,783	34,684	35,930	35,422	35,747
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	897	898	231	214	244	231	246
36	Industrial supplies and materials	15,025	15,913	3,957	4,040	4,059	4,130	4,366
37	Capital goods except automotive	49,760	52,215	13,108	13,056	13,323	13,304	13,822
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	54,221	55,452	13,014	14,048	14,757	14,213	13,675
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,662	10,343	2,577	2,518	2,651	2,646	2,621
40	Other general merchandise	3,371	3,449	896	809	896	898	1,017
41	Nonmonetary gold	232	1	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	3
42	Services	31,064	33,062	8,037	8,353	8,672	8,463	8,757
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	88	67	22	14	14	23	23
44	Transport	8,331	8,860	2,191	2,214	2,224	2,297	2,257
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,053	3,284	916	805	834	794	953
46	Insurance services	372	343	82	83	97	85	80
47	Financial services	1,490	1,377	333	339	363	368	381

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	10,947	10,808	2,660	2,645	2,808	2,922	3,013
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	484	503	126	130	128	115	118
50	Other business services	2,813	3,550	798	906	943	769	838
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	3,485	4,269	908	1,217	1,261	1,090	1,093
52	Primary income payments	60,648	72,170	18,094	18,030	18,639	17,889	19,076
53	Investment income	60,560	72,084	18,076	18,015	18,613	17,864	19,058
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	16,637	24,355	6,264	5,907	6,344	5,174	6,000
55	Portfolio investment income	42,347	44,538	11,037	11,232	11,345	11,600	11,743
56	Other investment income	1,576	3,191	775	876	924	1,090	1,315
57	Compensation of employees	88	86	18	15	27	25	18
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,912	2,735	631	648	764	656	620
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	2,166	0	2,166	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	20	0	0	20	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	58,070	61,445	63,571	71,231	-41,980	-44,211	-26,467
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,398	9,653	4,196	770	1,576	516	999
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	24,806	68,186	31,026	45,811	-17,379	26,810	-38,165
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-14,980	17,746	21,732	32,469	-42,920	8,209	-23,931
67	Debt securities	39,786	50,440	9,294	13,343	25,541	18,601	-14,235
68	Short term	30,140	28,751	3,529	8,830	20,728	3,755	-12,478
69	Long term	9,647	21,689	5,765	4,513	4,813	14,846	-1,757
70	Other investment assets	34,668	-16,392	28,354	24,650	-26,180	-71,537	10,698
71	Currency and deposits	26,189	-49,993	8,814	-7,449	-19,151	-46,082	-7,876
72	Loans	8,392	32,898	19,337	31,831	-6,829	-25,722	19,159
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	88	704	202	267	-200	267	-585
75	Reserve assets	-6	-2	-5	-1	3	(*)	1
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	-6	-2	-5	-1	3	(*)	1
80	Currency and deposits	(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	-7	-2	-5	-1	3	(*)	1
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	183,690	58,685	-13,415	48,719	-8,112	44,104	-9,672
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	31,610	43,868	13,390	10,697	8,525	5,022	4,264
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	89,594	6,287	-17,598	28,960	-21,695	16,536	910
89	Equity and investment fund shares	25,511	-7,069	3,322	-7,662	2,370	2,878	4,909
90	Debt securities	64,083	13,356	-20,920	36,622	-24,065	13,658	-3,999
91	Short term	-9,593	8,089	-319	4,976	2,679	-189	-1,615
92	Long term	73,676	5,267	-20,601	31,646	-26,744	13,847	-2,384
93	Other investment liabilities	62,485	8,530	-9,207	9,063	5,058	22,547	-14,846

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-10,130	8,326	-6,063	5,818	3,596	5,501	-3,900
95	Loans	72,302	-1,766	-4,185	2,044	2,260	15,134	-10,386
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	313	1,969	1,041	1,201	-797	1,912	-561
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	8,018	-7,923	149	-2,327	-4,222	1,517	185
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-43,755	70,725	97,280	35,996	-17,859	-67,433	4,300
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-73,847	-78,033	-20,145	-17,978	-20,211	-19,364	-20,909
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-56,398	-56,588	-13,676	-13,931	-15,138	-14,324	-15,150
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-70,378	-69,954	-17,030	-17,391	-17,903	-17,778	-17,408
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	13,980	13,366	3,354	3,459	2,765	3,454	2,258
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-18,929	-24,793	-6,887	-5,226	-5,790	-5,438	-6,390
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,480	3,348	418	1,179	717	397	630
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	2,146	0	2,166	-20	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-73,847	-75,887	-20,145	-15,812	-20,231	-19,364	-20,909
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-117,602	-5,163	77,135	20,184	-38,090	-86,798	-16,609

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	74,389	82,447	21,297	20,845	20,899	22,382	22,813
2	Exports of goods and services	64,689	73,424	18,958	18,306	18,638	19,772	20,155
3	Goods	42,965	49,259	13,425	11,967	12,410	13,310	14,256
4	General merchandise	42,960	49,254	13,425	11,965	12,409	13,307	14,256
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,939	6,469	1,717	1,346	1,523	2,021	2,166
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,917	15,474	3,684	4,057	4,271	4,222	5,286
7	Capital goods except automotive	16,818	19,801	5,399	5,031	4,940	5,401	4,843
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,552	2,446	668	505	614	585	688
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,871	3,714	1,567	720	724	778	793
10	Other general merchandise	2,863	1,349	390	306	337	300	480
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	4	5	1	2	1	3	1
13	Services	21,724	24,165	5,533	6,339	6,228	6,462	5,899
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	735	906	222	162	262	280	270
15	Transport	2,348	2,667	620	637	810	649	663
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,783	9,998	2,107	2,830	2,434	2,996	2,307
17	Insurance services	245	247	58	73	57	59	60
18	Financial services	991	1,114	273	279	277	288	299
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,919	6,130	1,496	1,626	1,545	1,457	1,529
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	662	901	237	222	219	226	235
21	Other business services	1,745	1,804	467	399	440	435	457
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	295	399	52	111	184	74	78
23	Primary income receipts	7,570	8,008	1,891	2,370	2,045	2,351	2,305
24	Investment income	7,561	7,999	1,888	2,368	2,043	2,349	2,302
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,475	2,228	426	897	533	755	635
26	Portfolio investment income	4,961	5,548	1,405	1,413	1,444	1,513	1,575
27	Other investment income	124	223	57	59	66	80	92
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	10	10	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,130	1,015	448	168	215	259	354
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	92,210	94,232	23,820	23,377	23,877	23,367	24,962
32	Imports of goods and services	81,300	82,721	21,165	20,351	21,036	20,029	21,916
33	Goods	70,398	71,838	18,332	17,812	18,460	16,907	18,792
34	General merchandise	70,398	71,834	18,331	17,812	18,460	16,903	18,791
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	689	744	187	172	210	195	199
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,907	12,302	3,426	3,163	2,807	3,080	3,717
37	Capital goods except automotive	18,005	21,551	5,336	5,506	5,962	5,488	6,188
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	25,113	23,869	6,096	5,803	5,259	5,217	5,416
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	13,147	11,787	2,843	2,775	3,868	2,594	2,837
40	Other general merchandise	1,537	1,582	443	392	354	329	434
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	4	(*)	1	(*)	4	2
42	Services	10,903	10,883	2,834	2,539	2,576	3,122	3,124
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	24	26	8	5	5	6	5
44	Transport	5,720	6,053	1,527	1,387	1,519	1,705	1,624
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,246	1,250	333	337	310	321	369
46	Insurance services	102	94	25	23	24	24	23
47	Financial services	279	357	100	88	85	76	78

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	303	413	90	148	73	141	150
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	55	56	14	12	14	12	12
50	Other business services	991	1,000	215	309	259	268	292
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,184	1,635	522	230	286	570	571
52	Primary income payments	7,346	8,631	1,997	2,242	2,157	2,530	2,354
53	Investment income	7,139	8,421	1,958	2,215	2,083	2,457	2,315
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,251	1,627	290	461	300	566	356
55	Portfolio investment income	5,692	6,441	1,584	1,656	1,684	1,757	1,816
56	Other investment income	195	353	84	98	99	134	143
57	Compensation of employees	207	210	38	27	74	73	40
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	3,564	2,880	658	784	684	808	691
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-7,722	2,440	-1,292	-2,630	-1,431	-4,513	3,649
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,902	1,693	193	590	288	1,042	428
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-6,385	-2,101	-1,631	-3,188	-2,073	-3,464	3,502
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,372	2,408	1,202	-1,202	-3,019	-968	2,556
67	Debt securities	-8,757	-4,509	-2,833	-1,986	946	-2,496	946
68	Short term	-1,653	679	-257	-98	1,014	-243	165
69	Long term	-7,103	-5,188	-2,576	-1,888	-68	-2,253	781
70	Other investment assets	-3,240	2,848	146	-32	354	-2,091	-281
71	Currency and deposits	-484	637	703	-1,144	684	-474	-840
72	Loans	-2,561	2,057	-472	1,135	-380	-1,562	434
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-195	155	-85	-23	51	-54	125
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	42,879	35,029	13,392	-1,203	11,684	14,170	13,683
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,392	10,392	555	62	996	673	460
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	34,546	23,595	13,110	2,468	4,467	11,085	7,829
89	Equity and investment fund shares	9,219	15,103	7,725	1,317	2,850	5,135	441
90	Debt securities	25,328	8,492	5,385	1,151	1,617	5,950	7,388
91	Short term	3,026	-8,912	-2,458	-2,230	-1,365	8,635	1,935
92	Long term	22,301	17,404	7,843	3,381	2,982	-2,685	5,452
93	Other investment liabilities	4,941	1,042	-273	-3,734	6,221	2,412	5,395

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	9,214	-1,883	-1,294	-1,681	3,879	1,681	2,376
95	Loans	-3,139	1,599	915	-2,034	1,736	403	2,893
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,134	1,327	107	-18	607	328	126
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-32,780	-20,804	-12,161	1,106	-10,136	-17,698	-7,885
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-17,821	-11,785	-2,523	-2,532	-2,978	-985	-2,149
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-16,612	-9,297	-2,207	-2,045	-2,398	-257	-1,762
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-27,433	-22,579	-4,906	-5,846	-6,050	-3,597	-4,536
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	10,821	13,282	2,700	3,800	3,652	3,340	2,774
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	225	-622	-106	129	-112	-179	-50
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,435	-1,865	-210	-615	-468	-549	-338
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-17,821	-11,785	-2,523	-2,532	-2,978	-985	-2,149
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-50,602	-32,589	-14,684	-1,426	-13,114	-18,683	-10,034

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Singapore						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	72,817	77,655	20,185	18,886	18,728	21,539	23,471
2	Exports of goods and services	43,387	47,518	11,891	11,687	12,634	12,380	14,060
3	Goods	26,463	29,471	7,374	7,205	7,628	7,707	9,171
4	General merchandise	26,048	29,379	7,362	7,196	7,615	7,693	9,155
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	684	690	170	184	186	157	173
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,877	8,772	2,145	2,017	2,159	2,245	2,666
7	Capital goods except automotive	14,793	16,304	4,098	4,131	4,356	4,232	5,336
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	266	308	81	67	73	93	81
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,093	2,164	549	529	572	591	609
10	Other general merchandise	1,336	1,142	320	269	269	375	288
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	415	92	12	10	13	14	16
13	Services	16,924	18,047	4,517	4,482	5,006	4,673	4,889
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,194	1,074	263	245	311	214	232
15	Transport	635	683	167	173	178	181	191
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	936	938	237	236	251	222	254
17	Insurance services	281	186	43	39	43	40	40
18	Financial services	1,175	1,432	306	320	454	386	398
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,880	2,872	726	696	823	850	888
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,059	974	207	297	286	258	268
21	Other business services	8,573	9,729	2,538	2,428	2,632	2,484	2,579
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	192	159	30	47	28	37	38
23	Primary income receipts	28,846	29,559	8,172	7,087	5,877	9,036	9,272
24	Investment income	28,814	29,526	8,163	7,079	5,869	9,027	9,264
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	25,002	24,496	6,931	5,754	4,485	7,513	8,018
26	Portfolio investment income	3,518	4,400	1,089	1,147	1,184	1,263	961
27	Other investment income	294	630	143	178	200	252	285
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	32	33	8	8	8	9	9
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	584	579	122	112	217	123	138
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	33,451	35,935	9,260	9,372	9,242	10,213	12,320
32	Imports of goods and services	25,004	27,215	7,108	7,173	6,970	7,850	9,956
33	Goods	17,784	19,322	5,057	5,251	4,794	5,802	7,797
34	General merchandise	17,649	19,314	5,055	5,249	4,792	5,799	7,794
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	63	75	23	20	20	592	813
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,875	3,466	1,003	877	736	612	1,032
37	Capital goods except automotive	8,070	8,615	2,153	2,372	2,324	2,275	2,446
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	45	51	13	14	13	15	16
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,371	4,484	1,194	1,269	1,048	1,657	2,697
40	Other general merchandise	2,225	2,622	669	697	650	648	791
41	Nonmonetary gold	136	8	2	2	2	2	2
42	Services	7,220	7,892	2,051	1,922	2,177	2,048	2,159
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	609	524	128	130	133	136	137
44	Transport	1,215	1,308	331	314	343	333	350
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	531	588	144	129	161	160	161
46	Insurance services	97	43	8	11	15	15	14
47	Financial services	893	1,196	295	299	355	239	245

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Singapore						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	208	281	96	64	67	88	90
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	426	446	105	111	116	107	111
50	Other business services	3,092	3,371	900	835	958	935	1,018
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	149	137	44	29	30	34	34
52	Primary income payments	7,990	8,280	2,051	2,083	2,150	2,230	2,241
53	Investment income	7,965	8,253	2,046	2,079	2,141	2,221	2,235
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	173	71	9	-11	71	85	74
55	Portfolio investment income	7,479	7,608	1,903	1,931	1,898	1,931	1,926
56	Other investment income	313	574	134	158	173	206	235
57	Compensation of employees	25	27	5	5	9	8	6
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	457	440	101	115	122	134	123
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	33,547	41,163	13,572	8,582	5,924	-41,557	-72,310
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	10,945	17,219	7,726	6,060	1,529	-26,929	2,284
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	18,428	12,641	3,977	267	-904	-13,920	-71,634
66	Equity and investment fund shares	20,422	5,744	756	1,993	-4,652	-8,776	-69,583
67	Debt securities	-1,994	6,898	3,222	-1,726	3,748	-5,144	-2,051
68	Short term	-1,055	5,072	2,790	-2,410	3,206	-4,646	-2,861
69	Long term	-939	1,826	431	684	541	-498	810
70	Other investment assets	4,174	11,303	1,869	2,255	5,299	-708	-2,961
71	Currency and deposits	-2,226	8,008	3,448	1,928	666	-814	589
72	Loans	6,109	3,663	-1,611	303	4,636	484	-3,865
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	291	-368	31	25	-3	-378	315
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-616	10,473	13,951	9,577	-14,345	13,941	-17,172
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,013	-1,713	-523	-484	-1,201	498	616
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-11,347	9,005	7,582	10,456	-12,038	-1,402	-5,498
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,877	2,137	6,179	3,847	-10,882	6,409	-7,314
90	Debt securities	-9,470	6,869	1,402	6,609	-1,156	-7,811	1,816
91	Short term	3,823	-618	766	7,505	-7,839	-3,998	1,235
92	Long term	-13,293	7,487	637	-896	6,683	-3,812	581
93	Other investment liabilities	8,719	3,181	6,892	-396	-1,107	14,845	-12,289

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Singapore						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	6,086	5,479	6,057	-1,859	1,667	12,861	-13,301
95	Loans	2,358	-3,099	179	245	-1,952	2,016	929
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	275	801	656	1,218	-821	-32	83
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-5,203	-11,030	-11,304	-10,509	10,783	-66,824	-66,289
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	39,366	41,720	10,925	9,514	9,486	11,326	11,150
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	18,383	20,303	4,783	4,514	5,664	4,530	4,104
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	8,679	10,148	2,317	1,955	2,834	1,905	1,374
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	9,704	10,155	2,466	2,559	2,829	2,624	2,729
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	20,856	21,279	6,121	5,004	3,727	6,806	7,031
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	127	138	21	-3	95	-10	15
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	39,366	41,720	10,925	9,514	9,486	11,326	11,150
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	34,163	30,690	-379	-994	20,269	-55,498	-55,138

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	43,306	41,862	9,966	9,928	11,119	10,564	11,582
2	Exports of goods and services	38,193	36,191	8,494	8,443	9,580	9,077	9,758
3	Goods	26,547	26,314	6,244	6,020	7,205	6,517	7,344
4	General merchandise	26,531	26,293	6,239	6,016	7,200	6,511	7,339
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,045	3,079	729	692	841	794	933
6	Industrial supplies and materials	5,641	6,648	1,516	1,468	2,080	2,138	2,399
7	Capital goods except automotive	15,044	14,016	3,386	3,303	3,504	2,929	3,235
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	313	396	112	90	97	144	151
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,172	1,274	342	310	315	289	332
10	Other general merchandise	1,316	881	155	153	362	217	289
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	16	20	5	4	5	6	5
13	Services	11,646	9,878	2,250	2,423	2,374	2,560	2,414
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	952	531	142	98	191	237	217
15	Transport	2,140	2,284	559	587	584	590	603
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,235	2,205	469	647	445	659	468
17	Insurance services	61	96	23	23	28	22	23
18	Financial services	631	577	135	138	144	154	159
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	4,438	2,766	644	552	605	498	528
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	124	196	46	52	51	54	56
21	Other business services	638	700	144	191	221	214	227
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	427	523	88	135	106	131	133
23	Primary income receipts	4,561	5,211	1,364	1,372	1,413	1,345	1,685
24	Investment income	4,537	5,186	1,357	1,366	1,407	1,339	1,679
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,334	1,407	405	391	426	289	535
26	Portfolio investment income	3,135	3,646	921	938	941	996	1,071
27	Other investment income	68	133	31	37	40	55	73
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	24	25	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	553	459	109	113	126	142	139
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	64,013	69,207	17,401	17,726	17,833	17,534	18,335
32	Imports of goods and services	46,987	50,588	12,833	13,007	13,029	12,662	13,389
33	Goods	39,241	42,505	10,784	11,140	10,984	10,453	11,193
34	General merchandise	39,240	42,505	10,783	11,140	10,984	10,453	11,193
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	445	491	128	142	119	104	122
36	Industrial supplies and materials	7,068	7,979	2,142	2,062	1,936	1,990	2,292
37	Capital goods except automotive	19,633	21,429	5,340	5,570	5,723	5,263	5,612
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,205	3,376	859	863	864	861	907
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,391	7,674	1,918	2,046	1,972	1,807	1,853
40	Other general merchandise	1,497	1,556	397	457	370	429	407
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	0
42	Services	7,747	8,082	2,050	1,867	2,045	2,209	2,196
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	42	34	8	7	10	38	36
44	Transport	5,059	5,386	1,383	1,236	1,345	1,496	1,465
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,361	1,365	347	313	354	322	317
46	Insurance services	9	10	2	2	3	5	5
47	Financial services	136	213	55	56	51	51	54

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	70	111	7	9	50	8	8
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	48	57	13	13	18	17	18
50	Other business services	923	826	216	215	198	248	269
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	97	81	19	14	16	23	24
52	Primary income payments	15,146	16,935	4,179	4,306	4,405	4,445	4,544
53	Investment income	15,071	16,857	4,164	4,296	4,378	4,418	4,529
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	382	622	133	148	186	169	185
55	Portfolio investment income	14,526	15,917	3,958	4,059	4,100	4,143	4,237
56	Other investment income	162	318	74	89	92	106	106
57	Compensation of employees	75	78	14	11	27	27	15
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,879	1,684	389	412	399	428	402
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	735	9,712	-485	7,883	-545	5,764	-6,424
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	543	471	35	309	-139	437	-29
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	2,356	11,933	1,596	5,849	347	514	-6,971
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,424	11,896	1,596	5,836	319	199	-6,642
67	Debt securities	-68	37	-1	12	28	315	-329
68	Short term	10	97	5	48	44	294	-298
69	Long term	-78	-60	-5	-36	-16	21	-30
70	Other investment assets	-2,165	-2,692	-2,116	1,724	-753	4,814	576
71	Currency and deposits	-835	723	-449	305	1,052	-547	-239
72	Loans	-1,360	-3,556	-1,704	1,368	-1,827	5,274	721
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	30	141	38	51	22	87	93
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	54,647	31,175	20,316	2,467	6,470	11,033	377
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	665	432	62	-135	234	98	113
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	49,645	36,551	22,310	-323	6,108	15,508	184
89	Equity and investment fund shares	8,189	2,719	498	1,988	-1,748	5,282	-710
90	Debt securities	41,456	33,831	21,812	-2,310	7,856	10,226	894
91	Short term	948	1,216	238	95	273	-639	-1,400
92	Long term	40,508	32,615	21,574	-2,406	7,584	10,865	2,295
93	Other investment liabilities	4,337	-5,808	-2,055	2,924	128	-4,573	79

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	837	-930	717	-2,216	2,992	-3,087	-136
95	Loans	3,837	-5,323	-3,029	5,000	-2,910	-1,069	112
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-337	444	256	141	46	-417	104
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-33,206	5,882	-13,367	13,214	-301	1,701	-47
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-20,706	-27,345	-7,435	-7,798	-6,714	-6,970	-6,754
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-8,794	-14,396	-4,339	-4,564	-3,449	-3,585	-3,631
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-12,694	-16,192	-4,539	-5,120	-3,779	-3,936	-3,849
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,900	1,796	200	556	329	351	217
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-10,585	-11,724	-2,815	-2,935	-2,991	-3,099	-2,858
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,327	-1,224	-280	-299	-273	-286	-264
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-20,706	-27,345	-7,435	-7,798	-6,714	-6,970	-6,754
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-53,912	-21,463	-20,801	5,416	-7,016	-5,269	-6,801

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	95,317	100,392	24,357	25,470	25,760	26,256	27,535
2	Exports of goods and services	81,421	84,777	20,717	21,493	21,517	21,612	22,681
3	Goods	57,346	59,611	14,577	14,887	15,481	15,225	16,505
4	General merchandise	57,170	59,520	14,558	14,862	15,460	15,208	16,484
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	9,873	10,387	2,260	2,471	3,046	2,609	3,221
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,913	14,806	3,712	3,482	3,761	4,468	4,971
7	Capital goods except automotive	27,001	26,403	6,595	6,755	6,745	6,153	6,123
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,736	2,077	522	684	455	453	479
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,439	3,780	917	889	968	1,005	1,032
10	Other general merchandise	2,208	2,068	553	580	486	520	659
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	176	91	19	25	21	16	20
13	Services	24,074	25,165	6,140	6,606	6,036	6,387	6,176
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,342	1,679	415	352	432	303	330
15	Transport	1,431	1,425	341	366	350	387	419
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,673	9,033	2,107	2,626	1,950	2,469	2,097
17	Insurance services	323	396	96	99	105	99	101
18	Financial services	2,128	2,303	560	578	615	609	640
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,192	2,349	649	567	629	618	643
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	907	1,107	249	299	299	288	299
21	Other business services	3,183	3,496	833	845	933	896	947
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	3,894	3,378	890	873	725	719	700
23	Primary income receipts	13,052	14,996	3,484	3,830	4,103	4,501	4,719
24	Investment income	12,827	14,765	3,427	3,772	4,045	4,442	4,659
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,018	7,587	1,642	1,969	2,113	2,489	2,624
26	Portfolio investment income	6,448	6,761	1,653	1,720	1,787	1,855	1,881
27	Other investment income	361	417	132	83	144	99	154
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	225	231	57	58	58	59	60
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	844	619	156	147	141	143	136
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	204,449	216,976	54,686	55,315	55,802	54,512	55,866
32	Imports of goods and services	178,562	189,682	47,762	48,054	49,278	47,762	49,213
33	Goods	158,015	167,815	42,299	42,970	43,339	41,869	43,376
34	General merchandise	158,003	167,811	42,298	42,969	43,337	41,868	43,374
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	15,544	16,550	4,135	4,425	4,133	4,194	4,214
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,421	13,462	3,413	3,337	3,592	3,604	4,190
37	Capital goods except automotive	57,606	60,880	15,423	15,374	16,081	14,498	15,965
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,550	7,002	1,709	1,739	1,820	1,867	1,846
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	64,646	67,573	17,002	17,512	17,095	17,100	16,510
40	Other general merchandise	2,236	2,342	617	582	616	606	649
41	Nonmonetary gold	11	5	(*)	2	2	1	2
42	Services	20,548	21,867	5,463	5,083	5,939	5,893	5,837
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	365	289	68	67	93	70	66
44	Transport	3,752	3,909	1,036	761	1,097	1,070	1,094
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	9,303	10,446	2,572	2,457	2,794	2,882	2,706
46	Insurance services	135	118	31	28	25	23	22
47	Financial services	536	608	147	152	149	142	149

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	95	117	29	39	27	27	28
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,918	1,797	437	467	466	426	439
50	Other business services	3,259	3,250	845	831	828	843	922
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,184	1,333	297	282	460	409	411
52	Primary income payments	5,335	6,980	1,678	1,787	1,913	1,948	1,943
53	Investment income	4,694	6,301	1,523	1,661	1,699	1,746	1,776
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	36	153	15	60	57	45	5
55	Portfolio investment income	4,312	5,485	1,353	1,419	1,442	1,471	1,477
56	Other investment income	346	663	154	182	200	230	295
57	Compensation of employees	642	680	156	127	215	202	167
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	20,552	20,313	5,246	5,474	4,610	4,802	4,710
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	57	12	0	0	12	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,294	11,951	5,630	4,919	-1,951	-2,288	-1,921
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,334	1,453	-214	-1,445	-444	251	1,026
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	643	9,741	4,891	5,635	-1,307	-2,320	-3,072
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,365	881	1,046	1,957	-4,473	-1,693	-3,127
67	Debt securities	3,008	8,859	3,846	3,678	3,167	-627	55
68	Short term	-1,020	-1,352	155	-770	-238	-575	740
69	Long term	4,028	10,211	3,690	4,448	3,405	-53	-685
70	Other investment assets	317	758	953	729	-201	-220	125
71	Currency and deposits	526	294	491	262	18	-72	64
72	Loans	-157	488	660	401	-210	-152	-162
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-53	-24	-199	66	-9	5	223
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	46,663	13,400	17,927	5,688	-1,243	-5,620	1,861
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,774	62	64	-52	71	-98	-229
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	44,528	16,939	10,958	7,048	-3,571	-2,072	1,189
89	Equity and investment fund shares	2,712	6,237	3,892	300	1,416	1,623	2,020
90	Debt securities	41,816	10,702	7,066	6,747	-4,987	-3,695	-831
91	Short term	4,390	-13,595	-6,993	2,149	-2,022	-39	3,424
92	Long term	37,426	24,298	14,059	4,598	-2,966	-3,656	-4,255
93	Other investment liabilities	4,909	-3,601	6,905	-1,307	2,257	-3,450	901

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-3,794	6,307	5,915	235	1,307	-3,394	-966
95	Loans	8,939	-9,605	1,563	-1,292	999	224	1,704
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-236	-303	-573	-251	-48	-280	162
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	18,417	-920	-59	-215	-149	8,437	-77
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	83,238	114,227	17,974	28,861	29,196	40,024	24,472
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-109,132	-116,584	-30,330	-29,845	-30,041	-28,255	-28,331
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-97,142	-104,905	-27,045	-26,561	-27,762	-26,150	-26,532
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-100,668	-108,204	-27,722	-28,083	-27,858	-26,645	-26,872
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,526	3,299	677	1,522	97	495	339
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	7,717	8,016	1,806	2,043	2,190	2,554	2,776
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-19,708	-19,694	-5,091	-5,327	-4,470	-4,659	-4,574
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-57	-12	0	0	-12	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-109,190	-116,596	-30,330	-29,845	-30,053	-28,255	-28,331
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-25,952	-2,369	-12,356	-984	-857	11,768	-3,859

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Middle East						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	108,514	108,709	26,661	27,166	27,796	25,637	27,892
2	Exports of goods and services	98,048	96,338	23,654	24,314	24,287	22,450	24,411
3	Goods	68,934	64,912	16,457	15,817	16,615	14,413	17,005
4	General merchandise	68,058	64,251	16,266	15,656	16,501	14,313	16,905
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,127	4,117	1,019	869	1,086	1,147	982
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,980	7,594	1,902	1,834	1,953	1,912	2,573
7	Capital goods except automotive	29,308	27,378	6,925	7,071	6,730	4,921	6,556
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	9,111	7,353	1,736	1,469	2,118	2,093	1,941
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,879	10,851	2,903	2,476	2,837	2,749	2,778
10	Other general merchandise	7,653	6,958	1,781	1,937	1,777	1,490	2,075
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	876	661	191	161	114	101	99
13	Services	29,114	31,426	7,197	8,496	7,673	8,037	7,407
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,435	3,514	939	704	941	947	923
15	Transport	2,964	3,080	751	812	785	734	785
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,205	7,148	1,277	2,459	1,287	2,053	1,255
17	Insurance services	148	186	45	52	46	48	49
18	Financial services	2,551	2,776	658	762	734	738	772
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,128	1,424	377	335	373	272	279
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,285	1,400	395	329	346	334	348
21	Other business services	5,491	6,257	1,458	1,485	1,761	1,606	1,686
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,905	5,639	1,296	1,558	1,400	1,304	1,310
23	Primary income receipts	9,314	11,534	2,749	2,566	3,362	2,874	3,179
24	Investment income	9,091	11,304	2,692	2,508	3,304	2,815	3,119
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5,753	7,454	1,724	1,534	2,266	1,646	1,857
26	Portfolio investment income	3,024	3,242	807	808	855	931	1,025
27	Other investment income	315	608	162	166	183	238	237
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	223	230	57	58	58	59	60
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,152	836	257	286	147	312	302
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	102,946	111,171	28,979	24,685	27,485	28,733	32,919
32	Imports of goods and services	75,158	83,070	21,702	18,545	20,293	21,620	24,137
33	Goods	57,900	64,574	17,070	13,811	15,569	16,681	18,846
34	General merchandise	57,864	64,542	17,062	13,808	15,562	16,674	18,836
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	409	416	98	92	107	121	112
36	Industrial supplies and materials	33,253	39,912	10,708	7,945	9,702	10,716	12,309
37	Capital goods except automotive	5,634	5,648	1,357	1,414	1,425	1,394	1,413
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	131	193	40	48	51	48	46
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	15,681	14,936	4,041	3,479	3,459	3,612	4,134
40	Other general merchandise	2,755	3,438	818	831	818	784	822
41	Nonmonetary gold	36	32	8	3	7	7	9
42	Services	17,258	18,496	4,632	4,734	4,724	4,939	5,291
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	60	44	9	7	17	23	21
44	Transport	4,900	5,094	1,314	1,209	1,306	1,329	1,382
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,421	3,898	995	1,049	1,035	920	1,088
46	Insurance services	28	18	5	6	4	4	4
47	Financial services	408	534	134	149	137	118	124

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Middle East						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	335	355	52	105	107	114	120
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,004	867	212	192	244	215	222
50	Other business services	4,154	4,985	1,209	1,251	1,357	1,455	1,565
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,948	2,702	702	766	518	760	765
52	Primary income payments	14,964	16,105	4,053	4,015	4,032	4,311	4,705
53	Investment income	14,473	15,585	3,938	3,924	3,865	4,154	4,585
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,053	877	280	206	79	56	180
55	Portfolio investment income	12,914	13,743	3,429	3,458	3,501	3,752	3,981
56	Other investment income	507	965	229	259	285	345	424
57	Compensation of employees	491	520	115	91	166	157	120
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	12,824	11,996	3,224	2,125	3,160	2,803	4,077
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	14,591	20,792	4,112	5,909	12,454	8,948	2,821
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-237	4,849	3,514	-390	971	1,162	74
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	7,021	16,865	87	3,206	9,807	4,309	2,739
66	Equity and investment fund shares	60	-2,984	-1,608	-2,165	1,173	3,253	-5,278
67	Debt securities	6,961	19,850	1,695	5,371	8,634	1,055	8,017
68	Short term	201	4,862	107	2,980	320	-223	434
69	Long term	6,760	14,988	1,588	2,391	8,314	1,279	7,583
70	Other investment assets	7,807	-923	511	3,093	1,676	3,477	8
71	Currency and deposits	1,931	-271	1,376	-832	965	942	-569
72	Loans	6,362	-889	-1,090	3,494	971	2,715	281
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-486	238	225	432	-260	-180	296
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-20,522	36,928	-4,753	-374	13,814	26,707	42,378
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	986	1,639	2,317	29	-334	280	174
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-22,881	30,785	-5,807	-1,933	7,851	23,931	39,860
89	Equity and investment fund shares	568	-15,780	-16,979	-3,097	-1,313	13,195	7,317
90	Debt securities	-23,449	46,565	11,171	1,164	9,164	10,736	32,543
91	Short term	4,215	31,546	9,584	-8,738	11,965	2,800	21,137
92	Long term	-27,665	15,019	1,588	9,902	-2,801	7,936	11,406
93	Other investment liabilities	1,373	4,503	-1,263	1,530	6,297	2,496	2,343

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Middle East						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-1,301	3,579	681	-1,765	5,114	-1,802	1,951
95	Loans	-2,217	-2,175	-3,158	1,674	1,155	183	-408
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	4,891	3,099	1,214	1,621	28	4,115	800
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	29,546	-13,674	11,183	3,803	-1,671	-14,663	-34,530
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	5,568	-2,462	-2,318	2,480	311	-3,096	-5,027
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	22,890	13,269	1,952	5,768	3,994	830	275
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	11,034	339	-613	2,006	1,046	-2,268	-1,841
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	11,856	12,930	2,565	3,762	2,948	3,098	2,116
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-5,650	-4,571	-1,304	-1,449	-670	-1,436	-1,526
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-11,672	-11,160	-2,967	-1,839	-3,013	-2,490	-3,776
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	5,568	-2,462	-2,318	2,480	311	-3,096	-5,027
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	35,113	-16,136	8,865	6,283	-1,359	-17,759	-39,557

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	42,417	44,453	11,261	10,967	11,340	12,143	12,711
2	Exports of goods and services	36,052	36,292	9,225	8,966	9,193	9,612	10,260
3	Goods	22,293	22,082	5,946	5,088	5,676	5,678	6,557
4	General merchandise	22,293	22,082	5,946	5,088	5,676	5,678	6,557
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,111	3,251	990	620	660	1,073	1,245
6	Industrial supplies and materials	5,103	6,804	1,792	1,563	1,753	1,891	2,122
7	Capital goods except automotive	9,964	7,989	2,146	1,901	2,183	1,640	1,962
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,680	1,842	475	482	526	529	647
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,432	1,282	349	322	316	300	340
10	Other general merchandise	1,004	913	195	199	237	245	241
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	13,759	14,210	3,279	3,879	3,517	3,934	3,702
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	157	(D)	170	241	231
15	Transport	(D)	(D)	343	(D)	363	378	379
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,868	4,833	1,011	1,529	1,033	1,313	999
17	Insurance services	112	108	27	26	32	35	36
18	Financial services	1,026	1,064	271	257	269	298	320
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,131	1,035	253	275	279	243	256
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	621	621	147	161	156	153	158
21	Other business services	3,427	3,667	873	863	1,058	942	992
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	732	774	195	188	157	331	332
23	Primary income receipts	6,088	7,870	1,960	1,925	2,072	2,454	2,375
24	Investment income	5,976	7,757	1,931	1,897	2,044	2,425	2,346
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,208	3,435	889	794	866	1,070	932
26	Portfolio investment income	3,452	3,902	949	986	1,066	1,193	1,256
27	Other investment income	316	419	93	117	112	161	159
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	112	113	28	28	28	29	29
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	277	290	77	75	75	77	77
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	54,419	63,234	15,640	16,292	17,212	16,337	18,676
32	Imports of goods and services	35,512	43,366	10,654	11,179	12,006	11,115	12,325
33	Goods	26,850	33,629	8,165	8,537	9,376	8,832	9,602
34	General merchandise	26,655	33,521	8,109	8,524	9,370	8,819	9,597
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,774	3,039	845	570	645	1,001	842
36	Industrial supplies and materials	16,595	23,239	5,539	6,076	6,508	5,999	6,754
37	Capital goods except automotive	512	588	155	154	153	175	173
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,020	1,444	289	457	496	305	266
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	4,203	4,683	1,167	1,125	1,422	1,203	1,416
40	Other general merchandise	551	529	114	143	145	135	145
41	Nonmonetary gold	195	108	56	13	6	13	5
42	Services	8,662	9,737	2,489	2,642	2,630	2,283	2,723
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	6	7	2	2	2	4	3
44	Transport	1,397	(D)	(D)	322	(D)	383	405
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,036	4,438	1,261	1,382	991	928	1,287
46	Insurance services	46	45	11	12	11	12	11
47	Financial services	251	365	69	80	153	76	79

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	46	(D)	(D)	7	(D)	6	6
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	205	217	54	57	61	57	57
50	Other business services	2,105	2,574	557	600	887	613	666
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	571	617	135	181	161	204	208
52	Primary income payments	1,676	2,414	536	643	770	842	872
53	Investment income	1,143	1,863	405	527	602	700	738
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-3	170	17	72	90	88	56
55	Portfolio investment income	945	1,159	274	302	332	377	424
56	Other investment income	201	535	114	153	180	235	258
57	Compensation of employees	533	551	131	115	168	142	134
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	17,231	17,454	4,450	4,470	4,436	4,380	5,479
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	9	0	0	9	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,649	20,768	4,550	2,650	7,940	5,791	3,322
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,109	332	-928	-748	1,611	1,163	-463
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	786	16,253	5,427	3,828	2,455	4,868	2,971
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,912	5,230	2,028	1,722	-1,353	-1,316	2,924
67	Debt securities	2,698	11,023	3,399	2,106	3,808	6,184	47
68	Short term	-42	2,899	616	822	1,201	1,161	64
69	Long term	2,740	8,124	2,783	1,284	2,607	5,023	-17
70	Other investment assets	3,972	4,183	51	-430	3,874	-241	814
71	Currency and deposits	3,803	-833	219	26	-1,133	-415	227
72	Loans	-136	4,782	-61	-1,009	5,220	158	623
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	305	234	-107	554	-214	17	-37
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	2,558	47,781	9,701	24,048	7,777	9,728	99
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	194	1,210	1,021	105	168	-66	61
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-6,140	25,339	1,184	14,062	1,067	9,046	8,402
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,643	807	3,354	-145	-2,416	-1,209	-163
90	Debt securities	-3,497	24,532	-2,170	14,207	3,484	10,256	8,565
91	Short term	613	16,302	132	10,012	1,861	9,161	4,100
92	Long term	-4,111	8,230	-2,302	4,195	1,622	1,095	4,465
93	Other investment liabilities	8,504	21,233	7,496	9,881	6,543	748	-8,364

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	5,094	9,904	5,899	3,531	-147	2,206	-4,329
95	Loans	4,246	11,307	1,605	6,340	6,357	-2,330	-3,809
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-836	22	-8	10	333	871	-227
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-242	1,327	11	208	134	158	99
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	11,851	-6,897	-760	-15,866	6,177	415	9,286
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-12,002	-18,781	-4,379	-5,325	-5,872	-4,194	-5,964
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	540	-7,074	-1,430	-2,213	-2,812	-1,503	-2,065
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-4,557	-11,547	-2,219	-3,449	-3,700	-3,154	-3,045
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,097	4,473	790	1,236	887	1,651	979
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,412	5,456	1,423	1,282	1,302	1,611	1,504
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-16,953	-17,163	-4,373	-4,395	-4,361	-4,302	-5,402
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	-9	0	0	-9	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-12,002	-18,790	-4,379	-5,325	-5,880	-4,195	-5,964
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-151	-25,687	-5,140	-21,191	296	-3,780	3,322

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	10,067	11,267	2,882	2,874	2,887	2,939	3,114
2	Exports of goods and services	7,547	7,933	2,077	2,041	1,979	1,975	2,132
3	Goods	4,630	5,054	1,337	1,296	1,241	1,335	1,419
4	General merchandise	4,629	5,054	1,337	1,296	1,241	1,335	1,419
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	283	326	68	73	73	75	71
6	Industrial supplies and materials	1,116	1,339	355	373	309	406	406
7	Capital goods except automotive	2,016	2,113	541	524	575	520	560
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	477	537	152	144	123	152	186
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	526	512	164	124	106	120	134
10	Other general merchandise	211	227	58	59	55	61	62
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	0	(*)
13	Services	2,918	2,878	740	745	737	640	713
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	8	(D)	9	10	7
15	Transport	(D)	(D)	109	(D)	129	92	119
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	670	693	171	204	179	145	177
17	Insurance services	45	58	17	14	15	19	19
18	Financial services	333	360	89	85	96	93	96
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	692	637	171	171	145	134	140
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	211	210	49	57	54	50	52
21	Other business services	524	422	119	94	105	90	95
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	25	24	7	6	5	6	7
23	Primary income receipts	2,425	3,229	776	807	882	934	953
24	Investment income	2,419	3,223	774	805	881	932	951
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	292	852	201	218	227	203	188
26	Portfolio investment income	2,102	2,337	565	578	643	716	749
27	Other investment income	25	34	8	9	10	13	14
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	6	6	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	95	105	29	26	26	30	30
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	9,921	11,201	2,954	3,043	3,027	2,819	3,050
32	Imports of goods and services	8,646	9,689	2,606	2,632	2,598	2,373	2,580
33	Goods	6,803	7,782	2,115	2,079	2,138	1,941	2,115
34	General merchandise	6,620	7,683	2,061	2,067	2,136	1,930	2,112
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	268	321	63	114	100	54	63
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,215	4,642	1,337	1,166	1,190	1,196	1,282
37	Capital goods except automotive	221	284	79	74	79	61	77
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,940	1,372	272	441	476	283	244
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	867	940	276	240	255	294	414
40	Other general merchandise	109	123	34	31	35	42	31
41	Nonmonetary gold	183	99	54	12	2	10	3
42	Services	1,843	1,908	491	553	459	432	465
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	2	2
44	Transport	266	(D)	(D)	68	(D)	70	70
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	829	938	228	311	225	206	227
46	Insurance services	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
47	Financial services	86	110	29	27	29	28	29

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6	(D)	(D)	2	(D)	1	1
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	31	46	13	12	13	12	13
50	Other business services	596	502	136	127	127	107	116
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	25	23	5	6	6	5	6
52	Primary income payments	599	675	142	187	228	240	261
53	Investment income	471	547	110	151	192	212	227
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	11	-21	-19	6	24	17	17
55	Portfolio investment income	429	514	117	130	152	173	186
56	Other investment income	30	54	12	15	17	22	24
57	Compensation of employees	129	128	31	36	35	28	34
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	676	837	207	225	202	206	209
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	4,654	9,626	891	3,740	1,617	6,316	1,564
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-318	596	86	229	145	160	134
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	5,097	8,291	899	3,137	1,170	5,998	1,689
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,394	5,658	672	2,122	215	4,316	2,622
67	Debt securities	2,702	2,632	227	1,015	956	1,682	-933
68	Short term	1	57	(*)	33	24	-49	326
69	Long term	2,701	2,575	227	982	931	1,731	-1,260
70	Other investment assets	-124	740	-94	374	301	159	-259
71	Currency and deposits	-81	-17	-105	269	-257	155	189
72	Loans	-37	686	67	98	485	11	-415
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-6	72	-56	6	73	-8	-33
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-401	14,942	-392	12,790	852	4,602	-1,744
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	95	1,141	(D)	(D)	18	-44	21
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-895	12,651	-2,139	12,114	238	4,034	-103
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-40	-215	-186	256	-89	290	-79
90	Debt securities	-855	12,866	-1,953	11,857	327	3,743	-24
91	Short term	-78	8,394	101	8,570	-293	2,157	-1,233
92	Long term	-778	4,471	-2,054	3,288	621	1,586	1,209
93	Other investment liabilities	400	1,150	(D)	(D)	595	612	-1,662

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	435	179	457	669	-148	1,121	-1,264
95	Loans	-29	974	(D)	(D)	735	-521	-393
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-7	-3	-3	-20	8	13	-5
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	4,908	-5,382	1,354	-8,881	905	1,595	3,244
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	147	66	-72	-169	-140	120	64
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-1,098	-1,756	-529	-590	-619	-398	-448
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-2,173	-2,727	-778	-782	-897	-605	-696
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,075	971	249	192	278	208	248
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,826	2,554	634	620	654	694	692
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-581	-732	-178	-198	-176	-176	-179
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	147	66	-72	-169	-140	120	64
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	5,055	-5,316	1,282	-9,050	765	1,714	3,308

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	32,350	33,186	8,379	8,093	8,453	9,204	9,597
2	Exports of goods and services	28,505	28,360	7,148	6,925	7,214	7,637	8,128
3	Goods	17,664	17,028	4,609	3,792	4,434	4,343	5,138
4	General merchandise	17,663	17,028	4,609	3,792	4,434	4,343	5,138
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,828	2,925	922	548	587	998	1,173
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,986	5,465	1,437	1,191	1,444	1,486	1,717
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,947	5,876	1,604	1,376	1,608	1,119	1,402
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,202	1,305	323	338	403	376	462
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	906	770	185	198	210	180	206
10	Other general merchandise	793	686	137	140	182	184	178
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	10,841	11,332	2,539	3,134	2,780	3,294	2,990
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	472	635	149	213	161	230	224
15	Transport	951	998	234	254	234	286	260
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,198	4,140	840	1,325	854	1,168	822
17	Insurance services	68	50	11	12	18	16	16
18	Financial services	693	704	182	172	173	205	223
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	439	398	82	104	134	109	116
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	410	411	98	104	102	103	106
21	Other business services	2,903	3,245	754	769	953	852	897
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	707	750	189	182	151	325	326
23	Primary income receipts	3,662	4,641	1,184	1,119	1,190	1,520	1,422
24	Investment income	3,557	4,534	1,157	1,092	1,163	1,492	1,395
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,917	2,584	689	576	639	867	744
26	Portfolio investment income	1,349	1,565	383	408	423	477	507
27	Other investment income	291	385	85	108	102	148	145
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	106	107	27	27	27	27	27
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	183	185	48	49	49	48	47
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	44,498	52,033	12,686	13,249	14,185	13,518	15,625
32	Imports of goods and services	26,867	33,677	8,048	8,548	9,408	8,742	9,745
33	Goods	20,047	25,847	6,050	6,458	7,237	6,892	7,487
34	General merchandise	20,035	25,838	6,048	6,458	7,234	6,889	7,485
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,505	2,718	782	456	546	947	779
36	Industrial supplies and materials	13,380	18,596	4,202	4,910	5,318	4,803	5,472
37	Capital goods except automotive	291	304	76	79	73	115	96
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	80	71	18	16	20	22	22
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,336	3,743	890	884	1,167	909	1,002
40	Other general merchandise	442	406	80	112	110	93	114
41	Nonmonetary gold	12	9	2	1	4	3	2
42	Services	6,819	7,830	1,998	2,090	2,171	1,850	2,258
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	5	5	1	2	2	2	1
44	Transport	1,131	1,173	320	254	302	313	335
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,207	3,500	1,033	1,070	766	721	1,060
46	Insurance services	46	45	11	12	11	12	11
47	Financial services	164	255	40	52	124	48	49

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	39	15	2	5	4	5	5
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	173	171	41	45	48	44	45
50	Other business services	1,509	2,071	421	473	759	507	549
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	545	594	130	175	154	199	203
52	Primary income payments	1,077	1,739	395	456	542	602	611
53	Investment income	672	1,316	295	376	409	488	511
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-14	190	36	66	66	71	39
55	Portfolio investment income	515	645	157	172	180	204	238
56	Other investment income	171	481	102	138	164	213	234
57	Compensation of employees	405	423	100	80	133	114	100
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	16,555	16,617	4,243	4,245	4,234	4,174	5,270
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	9	0	0	9	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-2,005	11,142	3,659	-1,090	6,323	-526	1,758
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,791	-264	-1,014	-977	1,465	1,004	-596
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-4,311	7,962	4,528	691	1,285	-1,130	1,282
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,307	-429	1,356	-400	-1,567	-5,632	302
67	Debt securities	-4	8,391	3,172	1,091	2,852	4,502	980
68	Short term	-43	2,842	616	789	1,176	1,210	-262
69	Long term	39	5,549	2,556	302	1,676	3,292	1,242
70	Other investment assets	4,096	3,443	145	-804	3,573	-399	1,072
71	Currency and deposits	3,884	-816	324	-244	-876	-571	38
72	Loans	-99	4,096	-128	-1,108	4,736	147	1,038
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	311	162	-51	547	-287	24	-3
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	2,958	32,839	10,092	11,259	6,925	5,126	1,843
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	99	69	(D)	(D)	150	-22	39
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-5,245	12,688	3,323	1,949	829	5,013	8,506
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,603	1,022	3,540	-401	-2,328	-1,500	-84
90	Debt securities	-2,642	11,666	-217	2,350	3,156	6,512	8,590
91	Short term	691	7,907	30	1,442	2,154	7,004	5,334
92	Long term	-3,333	3,759	-247	907	1,002	-491	3,256
93	Other investment liabilities	8,104	20,083	(D)	(D)	5,947	135	-6,703

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Other Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	4,659	9,725	5,442	2,862	1	1,086	-3,065
95	Loans	4,274	10,332	(D)	(D)	5,621	-1,809	-3,416
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-829	25	-5	29	325	858	-222
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-242	1,327	11	208	134	158	99
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	6,943	-1,515	-2,115	-6,985	5,272	-1,179	6,042
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-12,149	-18,847	-4,307	-5,156	-5,731	-4,314	-6,028
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	1,638	-5,317	-901	-1,622	-2,194	-1,105	-1,617
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-2,384	-8,819	-1,441	-2,667	-2,803	-2,549	-2,349
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,022	3,502	541	1,044	609	1,444	732
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,586	2,902	789	662	647	918	812
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-16,372	-16,431	-4,195	-4,196	-4,185	-4,126	-5,223
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	-9	0	0	-9	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-12,149	-18,856	-4,307	-5,156	-5,740	-4,315	-6,028
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-5,206	-20,370	-6,422	-12,141	-468	-5,494	14

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	42,835	48,035	11,290	12,853	12,856	12,490	12,687
2	Exports of goods and services	2,583	2,444	600	626	621	623	609
3	Goods	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
4	General merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Industrial supplies and materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Capital goods except automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Other general merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	2,284	2,244	554	580	565	556	557
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	4	(D)	0	0	0
15	Transport	(D)	(D)	16	(D)	16	17	17
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Insurance services	38	29	7	6	9	8	8
18	Financial services	23	34	5	7	16	5	5
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(*)	(*)	0	0	0	0	0
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Other business services	8	14	1	9	2	2	2
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,136	2,091	521	538	522	525	525
23	Primary income receipts	34,039	39,133	9,092	10,602	10,580	10,300	10,488
24	Investment income	29,941	35,274	8,129	9,644	9,620	9,332	9,513
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	28,884	33,471	7,677	9,168	9,136	8,819	8,945
26	Portfolio investment income	986	1,375	350	353	346	355	389
27	Other investment income	31	88	21	25	26	23	31
28	Reserve asset income	41	341	81	98	112	135	147
29	Compensation of employees	4,097	3,859	964	958	960	968	975
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	6,213	6,458	1,598	1,625	1,656	1,567	1,590
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	51,746	52,127	10,869	14,645	14,169	14,396	14,928
32	Imports of goods and services	1,443	259	63	67	65	1,029	316
33	Goods	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	General merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Industrial supplies and materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	Capital goods except automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	Other general merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	Services	1,443	259	63	67	65	1,029	316
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	0	(*)	0	(*)	0	0	0
44	Transport	181	(D)	(D)	48	(D)	49	48
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	Insurance services	-26	8	2	2	2	2	2
47	Financial services	9	6	1	1	2	2	2

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,243	(D)	(D)	9	(D)	973	260
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	Other business services	4	3	(*)	3	(*)	0	0
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	32	14	4	3	3	3	3
52	Primary income payments	29,477	33,848	7,777	9,258	9,233	9,853	10,041
53	Investment income	29,477	33,848	7,777	9,258	9,233	9,853	10,041
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	27,834	32,198	7,359	8,849	8,816	9,394	9,531
55	Portfolio investment income	1,502	1,182	302	283	271	277	289
56	Other investment income	141	468	116	126	146	182	220
57	Compensation of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	20,825	18,020	3,028	5,320	4,871	3,513	4,571
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	28,274	82,463	16,329	45,867	-5,085	3,581	40,320
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	23,713	78,844	14,698	45,439	-2,633	-1,771	36,654
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	5,154	5,618	4,749	-3,342	1,155	4,761	-503
66	Equity and investment fund shares	102	-65	-62	-78	-117	199	913
67	Debt securities	5,052	5,683	4,812	-3,263	1,272	4,563	-1,416
68	Short term	-5,669	4,871	4,063	-1,612	1,583	-585	-745
69	Long term	10,721	812	749	-1,651	-310	5,147	-671
70	Other investment assets	-2,617	-264	-3,215	3,841	-2,098	631	999
71	Currency and deposits	-3,389	-2,895	-3,407	189	1,056	-170	-91
72	Loans	803	2,636	222	3,650	-3,163	807	1,079
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-31	-5	-30	2	9	-6	11
75	Reserve assets	2,023	-1,734	97	-71	-1,509	-41	3,169
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	684	78	15	26	26	33	33
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	1,348	-1,812	82	-98	-1,535	-73	3,136
79	Other reserve assets	-9	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	-9	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	47,866	134,031	26,589	52,736	18,508	13,199	67,869
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	22,663	77,571	14,380	45,119	-2,954	-1,196	37,240
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-9,184	-15,946	-1,464	-6,867	3,272	-1,470	4,981
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-348	368	536	-229	-99	-103	38
90	Debt securities	-8,836	-16,314	-2,000	-6,639	3,371	-1,367	4,942
91	Short term	4,687	-461	-182	-605	4,115	-1,620	3,043
92	Long term	-13,523	-15,852	-1,817	-6,034	-744	253	1,899
93	Other investment liabilities	34,387	72,405	13,672	14,484	18,190	15,865	25,648

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	73,213	49,560	8,687	9,564	19,948	14,371	25,137
95	Loans	-38,848	22,838	4,989	4,917	-1,758	1,494	474
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	21	8	-4	3	(*)	(*)	37
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	489	319	30	-103	175	59	454
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	-10,193	-47,156	-10,651	-5,180	-22,106	-7,653	-24,854
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-8,911	-4,092	422	-1,792	-1,313	-1,906	-2,242
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	1,140	2,185	537	560	556	-407	293
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	841	1,985	490	513	500	-473	240
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,562	5,285	1,316	1,344	1,347	447	447
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-14,613	-11,562	-1,431	-3,696	-3,215	-1,947	-2,981
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-8,911	-4,092	422	-1,792	-1,313	-1,906	-2,242
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-19,103	-51,249	-10,229	-6,972	-23,418	-9,559	-27,095

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	117,464	103,390	25,274	26,374	26,455	24,529	26,278
2	Exports of goods and services	106,104	91,962	22,692	23,548	23,110	21,522	23,030
3	Goods	70,993	59,155	15,127	14,591	15,252	12,973	15,225
4	General merchandise	70,157	58,521	14,942	14,437	15,146	12,880	15,134
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	6,875	4,588	1,285	989	1,037	1,283	1,106
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,620	11,295	2,842	2,566	3,175	3,434	3,964
7	Capital goods except automotive	30,302	24,870	6,543	6,575	5,997	3,805	5,289
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	8,311	6,615	1,522	1,323	1,981	1,932	1,826
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,725	5,458	1,332	1,341	1,467	1,348	1,287
10	Other general merchandise	6,324	5,696	1,417	1,642	1,490	1,079	1,662
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	836	634	184	154	106	93	92
13	Services	35,111	32,807	7,566	8,957	7,858	8,549	7,804
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,339	3,276	882	671	846	949	922
15	Transport	3,534	3,367	871	820	894	846	977
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,345	10,192	1,932	3,333	2,088	2,799	1,845
17	Insurance services	267	252	63	66	69	57	58
18	Financial services	2,669	2,675	645	717	713	662	693
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,434	1,260	319	307	282	371	373
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,228	1,309	337	326	348	333	342
21	Other business services	5,816	5,384	1,280	1,339	1,438	1,330	1,398
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,479	5,092	1,237	1,378	1,180	1,201	1,197
23	Primary income receipts	10,773	10,715	2,354	2,572	3,225	2,900	3,133
24	Investment income	10,538	10,486	2,297	2,514	3,167	2,841	3,073
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	7,222	8,390	1,782	1,974	2,556	2,117	2,309
26	Portfolio investment income	2,891	1,409	336	353	407	461	520
27	Other investment income	426	686	179	188	203	263	244
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	234	229	57	58	58	59	59
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	587	713	228	254	120	108	116
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	109,765	102,324	25,961	23,351	25,447	26,208	29,694
32	Imports of goods and services	89,578	83,012	21,269	18,659	20,565	21,089	24,289
33	Goods	78,466	72,604	18,655	16,046	17,903	18,185	21,202
34	General merchandise	78,186	72,422	18,609	16,006	17,849	18,135	21,154
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,237	1,736	455	406	451	477	448
36	Industrial supplies and materials	57,629	67,600	17,373	14,942	16,674	16,893	19,881
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,727	377	91	92	109	148	101
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,277	132	28	35	34	27	25
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,391	832	241	179	183	205	276
40	Other general merchandise	1,925	1,744	421	351	399	385	423
41	Nonmonetary gold	280	181	46	40	54	49	48
42	Services	11,112	10,408	2,614	2,614	2,662	2,904	3,087
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	44	37	8	6	13	19	17
44	Transport	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	1,007	1,060
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,036	2,480	632	642	615	583	659
46	Insurance services	42	26	7	8	5	5	5
47	Financial services	472	510	114	147	142	109	114

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	27	28
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	265	225	51	56	64	94	95
50	Other business services	1,560	1,702	385	393	545	556	601
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,787	1,600	394	459	329	504	507
52	Primary income payments	13,892	14,186	3,475	3,468	3,683	3,954	4,183
53	Investment income	13,249	13,563	3,338	3,358	3,485	3,767	4,040
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,057	895	189	172	205	178	163
55	Portfolio investment income	11,622	11,746	2,927	2,945	3,004	3,254	3,466
56	Other investment income	570	922	222	242	276	334	411
57	Compensation of employees	642	623	137	110	198	187	143
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	6,296	5,126	1,218	1,223	1,199	1,166	1,222
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	15,378	19,221	4,283	5,386	12,633	6,159	8,587
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,100	4,076	3,331	-1,522	2,302	1,387	-237
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	9,442	14,632	749	3,227	8,066	721	8,469
66	Equity and investment fund shares	362	-2,796	-664	-546	-1,026	133	-18
67	Debt securities	9,080	17,428	1,412	3,773	9,092	588	8,487
68	Short term	414	5,714	157	3,046	1,152	217	560
69	Long term	8,665	11,713	1,256	727	7,940	371	7,927
70	Other investment assets	8,036	513	204	3,681	2,266	4,051	355
71	Currency and deposits	1,675	101	1,455	-1,044	985	1,180	-710
72	Loans	6,693	183	-1,447	3,797	1,834	2,971	753
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-332	229	197	928	-553	-100	311
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-28,114	43,312	-10,470	1,455	25,057	24,079	39,204
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	324	1,676	1,590	520	-118	112	96
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-21,681	35,818	-9,113	-1,699	16,519	20,799	39,317
89	Equity and investment fund shares	1,763	-17,884	-17,364	-2,479	-1,066	10,930	4,324
90	Debt securities	-23,444	53,702	8,251	780	17,586	9,869	34,993
91	Short term	5,312	34,213	9,351	-8,298	14,313	3,126	20,523
92	Long term	-28,756	19,490	-1,100	9,079	3,273	6,743	14,470
93	Other investment liabilities	-6,757	5,819	-2,946	2,634	8,656	3,168	-210

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-8,573	4,388	378	-616	4,746	-1,445	221
95	Loans	-2,170	-1,041	-4,175	1,351	4,099	-23	-1,318
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	3,985	2,472	851	1,899	-189	4,636	887
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	35,794	-25,158	15,440	908	-13,431	-16,241	-27,201
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	7,699	1,066	-687	3,023	1,008	-1,679	-3,416
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	16,526	8,950	1,423	4,888	2,545	433	-1,259
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-7,473	-13,449	-3,528	-1,455	-2,651	-5,211	-5,977
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	23,999	22,399	4,952	6,343	5,197	5,645	4,718
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-3,119	-3,471	-1,121	-896	-458	-1,054	-1,050
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-5,708	-4,413	-990	-969	-1,079	-1,058	-1,106
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	7,699	1,066	-687	3,023	1,008	-1,679	-3,416
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	43,493	-24,092	14,753	3,931	-12,424	-17,919	-30,617

Continues on next page



## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

## Legend / Footnotes:

*0* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Income on a directional basis is organized according to whether the income derives from outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Income on a directional basis for individual areas and countries is without current-cost adjustment. See table 4.2 for additional information on income on a directional basis without current-cost adjustment. In table 1.3, the adjustment to convert income from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis at the global level and the current-cost adjustment at the global level are included in "International organizations and unallocated."

3. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

4. Includes transactions for outward direct investment rather than net acquisition of direct investment assets. Also see footnote 5.

5. Financial transactions on a directional basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Financial transactions on a directional basis for individual areas and countries are without current-cost adjustment. See table 6.1 for additional information on financial transactions on a directional basis without current-cost adjustment. In table 1.3, the adjustment to convert financial transactions from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis at the global level and the current-cost adjustment at the global level are included in "International organizations and unallocated."

6. Includes transactions for inward direct investment rather than net incurrence of direct investment liabilities. See also footnote 5.

7. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

8. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 109 less line 108, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit. For individual countries and areas, the statistical discrepancy partly results from discrepancies that arise when transactions with one country or area are settled through transactions with another country or area.

9. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

10. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

11. Estimates of financial derivatives for several countries and the OPEC area are not available separately. Estimates for Luxembourg are included in Other Euro area. Estimates for Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, and Venezuela are included in Other South and Central America. Estimates for China, Hong Kong, India, Korea, Singapore, and Taiwan are included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for South Africa are included in Other Africa. In addition, estimates for the Middle East are combined with estimates for Asia and Pacific and included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for OPEC area countries are included in the regional totals for Other South and Central America, Other Africa, and Other Asia and Pacific.

12. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, global totals for taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with direct investment income and financial transactions; adjustments to convert direct investment income and financial transactions from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis; and net U.S. incurrence of liabilities to foreigners from currency transactions.

## Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of goods (table 1.1, line 3)	1,456,957	1,553,383	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,442	429,238
2	General merchandise	1,436,115	1,531,639	376,756	382,828	397,143	404,927	423,937
3	Net exports of goods under merchanting	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
4	Nonmonetary gold	20,542	21,544	5,689	4,940	4,740	6,450	5,249
5	General merchandise, all end-use commodities (line 2)	1,436,115	1,531,639	376,756	382,828	397,143	404,927	423,937
6	Foods, feeds, and beverages	130,519	132,744	33,752	34,209	32,099	33,338	40,521
7	Agricultural	122,533	124,204	31,658	32,004	29,811	31,086	38,270
8	Grains and preparations	27,910	27,568	7,369	6,516	6,139	7,038	8,565
9	Wheat	5,537	6,223	1,787	1,458	1,421	1,354	1,223
10	Corn	10,871	10,152	2,902	2,270	1,934	2,549	4,235
11	Rice and other food grains	1,920	1,833	460	389	484	508	406
12	Other feeds	9,582	9,360	2,219	2,399	2,299	2,626	2,701
13	Soybeans	23,620	22,225	6,059	6,961	4,406	4,685	10,537
14	Meat products and poultry	16,883	18,838	4,546	4,747	4,992	5,134	5,046
15	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	24,491	25,138	6,154	6,357	6,490	6,605	6,203
16	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	29,628	30,436	7,531	7,423	7,785	7,624	7,919
17	Nonagricultural	7,986	8,540	2,093	2,205	2,288	2,252	2,251
18	Fish and shellfish	5,641	5,941	1,462	1,555	1,589	1,549	1,478
19	Distilled beverages and other nonagricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	2,346	2,599	631	649	699	704	773
20	Industrial supplies and materials	387,350	456,188	110,346	111,819	124,271	125,430	134,571
21	Agricultural	16,987	19,166	4,774	4,642	4,835	5,035	5,376
22	Raw cotton	3,968	5,846	1,487	1,432	1,431	1,694	1,823
23	Tobacco, unmanufactured	1,116	1,086	335	339	160	220	396
24	Hides and skins, including furskins	1,966	1,919	466	492	473	425	368
25	Other agricultural industrial supplies	9,938	10,314	2,487	2,378	2,771	2,696	2,788
26	Nonagricultural	370,362	437,022	105,572	107,177	119,436	120,395	129,196
27	Energy products	112,520	160,747	38,318	38,716	46,234	46,972	54,033
28	Petroleum and products	99,017	137,456	32,441	33,122	40,384	40,109	46,916
29	Crude	9,260	22,431	4,764	4,916	8,394	8,486	11,640
30	Fuel oil	33,478	42,861	11,005	10,960	11,335	10,220	12,969
31	Other petroleum products	46,942	56,624	13,420	13,677	15,719	17,194	17,697
32	Liquified petroleum gases	9,337	15,540	3,252	3,569	4,935	4,208	4,609
33	Coal and related products	7,729	13,819	3,390	3,486	3,489	3,961	4,408
34	Natural gas	4,611	8,122	2,027	1,723	2,114	2,509	2,276
35	Nuclear fuel and electric energy	1,162	1,350	461	385	248	394	433
36	Paper and paper-base stocks	20,826	22,052	5,320	5,530	5,818	5,709	5,926
37	Textile supplies and related materials	13,436	13,578	3,357	3,384	3,416	3,430	3,501
38	Chemicals except medicinals	103,806	112,015	27,202	27,279	29,905	29,434	30,610
39	Plastic materials	32,550	34,715	8,353	8,360	9,120	9,079	9,672
40	Fertilizers, pesticides, and insecticides	7,455	8,330	2,076	2,009	2,223	2,148	2,164
41	Industrial inorganic chemicals	8,187	9,203	2,237	2,292	2,502	2,569	2,469
42	Industrial organic chemicals	26,307	28,334	6,801	6,791	7,752	7,413	7,871
43	Other chemicals	29,307	31,433	7,736	7,827	8,306	8,225	8,433
44	Building materials except metals	13,850	14,811	3,605	3,766	3,856	3,814	3,876
45	Other nonmetals	33,831	35,396	8,722	8,862	9,013	9,148	9,323
46	Metals and nonmetallic products	72,093	78,423	19,046	19,640	21,193	21,889	21,927
47	Steelmaking materials	4,948	6,797	1,562	1,759	1,948	2,177	2,091
48	Iron and steel products	14,471	16,561	4,242	4,062	4,231	4,271	4,387
49	Nonferrous metals	27,964	29,106	6,891	7,351	8,244	8,412	8,358
50	Precious metals except nonmonetary gold	5,700	6,631	1,484	1,712	2,108	2,424	2,160
51	Bauxite and aluminum	8,467	7,860	1,908	1,932	2,160	2,144	2,296
52	Copper	6,186	6,173	1,541	1,554	1,653	1,861	1,681
53	Other nonferrous metals	7,611	8,441	1,957	2,151	2,323	1,982	2,222
54	Other metals and nonmetallic products	24,710	25,959	6,352	6,468	6,770	7,029	7,090
55	Capital goods except automotive	519,890	533,574	130,882	134,985	137,341	138,209	141,647
56	Machinery and equipment except consumer-type	393,495	407,364	99,723	102,136	105,598	105,725	107,585
57	Electric-generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts	53,624	54,966	13,482	13,558	14,113	14,212	14,712
58	Oil-drilling, mining, and construction machinery	16,926	17,919	4,166	4,595	5,005	4,818	4,954
59	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	25,997	25,249	6,228	6,162	6,325	6,161	6,286

Continues on next page

## Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
60	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	6,528	6,680	1,660	1,658	1,700	1,804	1,902
61	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	23,062	23,615	5,949	5,820	6,071	6,392	6,500
62	Other industrial machinery	71,941	79,894	19,719	20,029	20,966	20,930	21,389
63	Other service-industry and agricultural machinery	16,682	17,701	4,294	4,495	4,535	4,648	4,627
64	Computers	14,756	15,378	3,817	3,842	4,054	4,054	4,003
65	Computer accessories, peripherals, and parts	30,307	30,671	7,493	7,647	8,239	8,125	8,639
66	Semiconductors	44,346	47,971	11,750	11,968	12,622	12,191	12,257
67	Telecommunications equipment	41,161	38,244	9,011	9,989	9,452	9,435	9,115
68	Other office and business machines	2,353	2,354	584	602	587	617	634
69	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	45,811	46,722	11,570	11,773	11,929	12,337	12,567
70	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	120,929	120,988	29,597	31,642	30,537	31,281	32,511
71	Civilian aircraft, complete, all types	60,673	56,034	13,960	14,811	13,770	14,240	13,625
72	Engines and parts	60,256	64,953	15,637	16,831	16,767	17,041	18,885
73	Other transportation equipment	5,466	5,222	1,562	1,208	1,206	1,203	1,551
74	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	150,311	157,641	39,047	39,078	39,761	42,207	40,334
75	To Canada	58,864	61,591	15,148	15,355	15,329	16,739	15,578
76	Passenger cars, new and used	14,222	14,347	3,293	3,482	3,835	4,337	3,505
77	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	13,929	16,052	3,761	4,309	4,051	4,548	4,402
78	Engines and engine parts	6,097	6,787	1,739	1,612	1,657	1,708	1,622
79	Other parts and accessories	24,615	24,404	6,355	5,952	5,786	6,145	6,049
80	To other areas	91,447	96,050	23,899	23,724	24,431	25,468	24,756
81	Passenger cars, new and used	38,928	38,083	9,735	8,692	9,550	10,165	9,301
82	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	4,080	4,549	1,074	1,309	1,129	1,073	1,177
83	Engines and engine parts	11,670	13,240	3,367	3,332	3,415	3,613	3,744
84	Other parts and accessories	36,769	40,178	9,721	10,390	10,337	10,618	10,534
85	Consumer goods except food and automotive	193,254	197,134	49,198	48,879	49,807	51,598	51,282
86	Nondurable goods	88,900	87,648	21,813	21,373	21,916	22,132	23,093
87	Apparel, footwear, and household goods	10,307	10,471	2,552	2,599	2,730	2,738	2,694
88	Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical products	53,145	51,158	12,859	12,237	12,515	12,865	13,628
89	Toiletries and cosmetics	12,132	12,813	3,145	3,204	3,319	3,260	3,384
90	Other nondurable goods	13,317	13,206	3,257	3,333	3,351	3,269	3,387
91	Durable goods	104,354	109,486	27,385	27,505	27,891	29,466	28,189
92	Televisions, video receivers, and other video equipment	4,832	4,965	1,308	1,219	1,187	1,153	1,257
93	Radio and stereo equipment, including recorded media	3,870	3,859	951	946	980	947	914
94	Toys and sporting goods, including bicycles	9,172	9,974	2,413	2,544	2,602	2,594	2,612
95	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	38,360	41,117	10,836	10,066	10,356	10,264	10,341
96	Household furnishings and related products	4,610	4,780	1,188	1,201	1,235	1,196	1,264
97	Household and kitchen appliances	6,147	6,253	1,533	1,547	1,591	1,660	1,611
98	Other household goods, including cell phones	27,604	30,084	8,114	7,318	7,530	7,408	7,466
99	Jewelry and collectibles	23,278	24,354	5,673	6,386	6,258	7,409	6,570
100	Gem diamonds and other gemstones	21,084	21,039	5,195	5,271	5,409	5,910	5,352
101	Other durable goods	3,758	4,177	1,010	1,073	1,099	1,190	1,143
102	Other general merchandise	54,791	54,358	13,531	13,858	13,866	14,144	15,582
103	Net exports of goods under merchanting (line 3)	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
104	Nonmonetary gold (line 4)	20,542	21,544	5,689	4,940	4,740	6,450	5,249
105	Imports of goods (table 1.1, line 11)	2,208,008	2,360,878	582,440	584,637	614,317	632,244	632,396
106	General merchandise	2,189,848	2,348,675	579,845	581,849	610,844	629,436	629,718
107	Nonmonetary gold	18,160	12,203	2,594	2,789	3,473	2,809	2,678
108	General merchandise, all end-use commodities (line 106)	2,189,848	2,348,675	579,845	581,849	610,844	629,436	629,718
109	Foods, feeds, and beverages	131,024	138,810	34,470	35,069	35,551	37,014	37,089
110	Agricultural	102,953	108,367	26,788	27,412	27,844	29,060	29,011
111	Green coffee	4,788	5,183	1,310	1,374	1,283	1,007	1,206
112	Cocoa beans and sugar	3,083	2,848	843	496	620	814	621
113	Meat products and poultry	10,797	11,065	2,715	2,941	2,818	2,830	2,847
114	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	33,030	34,912	8,600	8,996	8,984	9,268	9,158
115	Wine, beer, and related products	10,754	11,354	2,776	2,897	2,916	2,999	3,019
116	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	40,501	43,006	10,544	10,709	11,223	12,141	12,161
117	Nonagricultural	28,071	30,442	7,682	7,657	7,707	7,954	8,078
118	Fish and shellfish	19,477	21,575	5,542	5,407	5,443	5,692	5,573

Continues on next page

## Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
119	Distilled beverages and other nonagricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	8,594	8,868	2,140	2,249	2,264	2,262	2,505
120	Industrial supplies and materials	441,848	511,561	125,834	123,450	133,707	142,210	146,228
121	Agricultural	11,185	12,269	2,957	3,087	3,284	3,209	3,083
122	Nonagricultural	430,664	499,292	122,877	120,363	130,423	139,001	143,144
123	Energy products	176,071	215,719	52,427	49,448	55,863	61,969	64,403
124	Petroleum and products	159,578	199,564	48,025	45,444	51,926	58,558	61,038
125	Crude	103,939	135,628	33,434	29,610	35,063	39,422	41,368
126	Fuel oil	18,007	21,765	4,653	5,172	6,297	7,319	6,814
127	Other petroleum products	35,467	38,870	9,262	9,994	9,552	10,752	12,280
128	Liquified petroleum gases	2,165	3,302	676	668	1,014	1,064	575
129	Coal and related products	3,110	2,308	701	745	440	330	382
130	Natural gas	7,229	8,609	2,366	2,021	2,058	2,002	1,691
131	Nuclear fuel and electric energy	6,154	5,238	1,336	1,239	1,439	1,080	1,293
132	Paper and paper-base stocks	11,678	11,793	2,888	3,026	3,011	3,090	3,331
133	Textile supplies and related materials	13,986	14,160	3,494	3,539	3,646	3,707	3,747
134	Chemicals except medicinals	69,915	74,725	18,594	18,503	19,733	20,677	21,149
135	Plastic materials	15,874	17,356	4,259	4,351	4,621	4,760	4,920
136	Fertilizers, pesticides, and insecticides	10,613	11,200	2,758	2,760	2,682	2,992	2,843
137	Industrial inorganic chemicals	6,304	7,241	1,755	1,813	1,962	2,189	2,244
138	Industrial organic chemicals	25,093	26,411	6,770	6,437	7,107	7,317	7,685
139	Other chemicals	12,031	12,517	3,052	3,142	3,360	3,419	3,457
140	Building materials except metals	32,384	35,245	8,603	8,634	9,369	9,203	9,859
141	Other nonmetals	33,701	36,214	8,912	9,118	9,503	9,832	9,790
142	Metals and nonmetallic products	92,929	111,436	27,959	28,095	29,298	30,523	30,863
143	Steelmaking materials	4,880	8,130	2,067	2,082	2,158	2,353	2,501
144	Iron and steel products	33,774	39,487	10,271	10,013	10,051	10,487	10,758
145	Nonferrous metals	32,417	41,005	9,888	10,225	11,247	11,494	11,301
146	Precious metals except nonmonetary gold	8,726	9,603	2,394	2,260	2,722	2,695	2,703
147	Bauxite and aluminum	12,391	16,300	3,906	4,100	4,549	4,249	4,115
148	Other nonferrous metals	11,300	15,101	3,589	3,865	3,976	4,550	4,484
149	Other metals and nonmetallic products	21,858	22,814	5,733	5,775	5,842	6,190	6,303
150	Capital goods except automotive	593,854	643,620	157,945	163,218	169,186	170,639	174,200
151	Machinery and equipment except consumer-type	537,947	587,062	144,072	148,782	154,325	156,432	158,791
152	Electric-generating machinery, electric apparatus and parts	70,622	76,118	18,861	19,111	19,617	20,071	20,774
153	Oil-drilling, mining, and construction machinery	14,710	19,792	4,698	5,285	5,792	5,554	5,832
154	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	22,471	24,652	6,116	6,276	6,259	6,589	6,745
155	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	10,906	12,043	3,034	2,925	3,282	3,446	3,319
156	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	20,177	21,791	5,367	5,568	5,651	5,829	5,873
157	Other industrial machinery	83,056	93,719	23,057	23,792	24,813	25,291	25,581
158	Other service-industry and agricultural machinery	28,882	30,733	7,511	7,757	8,039	8,274	8,443
159	Computers	60,886	69,021	17,118	18,576	17,692	19,199	19,971
160	Computer accessories, peripherals, and parts	53,703	59,487	14,468	15,209	15,794	16,256	16,358
161	Semiconductors	51,783	54,157	12,739	13,381	15,143	13,581	13,349
162	Telecommunications equipment	71,922	74,323	18,481	17,953	19,090	18,689	18,844
163	Other office and business machines	5,365	5,360	1,353	1,358	1,305	1,328	1,286
164	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	43,464	45,865	11,270	11,591	11,848	12,325	12,415
165	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	50,006	51,390	12,574	13,182	13,297	12,726	13,882
166	Civilian aircraft, complete, all types	13,842	13,740	3,388	3,503	3,568	2,771	3,260
167	Engines and parts	36,164	37,650	9,186	9,679	9,729	9,955	10,622
168	Other transportation equipment	5,902	5,168	1,299	1,254	1,565	1,482	1,527
169	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	351,058	359,849	89,551	89,455	90,589	92,885	90,150
170	From Canada	64,920	62,463	16,207	14,928	15,108	15,664	15,062
171	Passenger cars, new and used	45,364	43,278	11,558	10,234	10,149	10,317	9,617
172	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	2,912	3,246	803	827	846	1,011	1,280
173	Engines and engine parts	3,676	3,458	833	819	918	950	891
174	Other parts and accessories	12,968	12,481	3,013	3,049	3,194	3,385	3,274
175	From other areas	286,138	297,387	73,344	74,527	75,481	77,221	75,088
176	Passenger cars, new and used	124,938	132,727	32,490	33,299	33,836	34,729	32,479
177	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	31,086	33,656	8,358	8,631	8,357	7,870	8,542

Continues on next page

## Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
178	Engines and engine parts	24,766	25,111	6,202	6,231	6,460	6,774	6,446
179	Other parts and accessories	105,348	105,892	26,294	26,366	26,829	27,848	27,621
180	Consumer goods except food and automotive	585,177	603,922	149,365	148,197	157,597	164,007	157,413
181	Nondurable goods	279,286	279,526	69,080	68,072	72,197	77,810	77,044
182	Apparel, footwear, and household goods	135,990	136,871	33,883	33,953	34,843	35,345	34,860
183	Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical products	111,734	110,099	27,099	25,985	28,986	33,827	33,612
184	Toiletries and cosmetics	10,908	11,658	2,886	2,951	3,030	3,098	3,162
185	Other nondurable goods	20,655	20,898	5,213	5,184	5,338	5,539	5,411
186	Durable goods	305,891	324,396	80,285	80,125	85,399	86,197	80,368
187	Televisions, video receivers, and other video equipment	24,074	25,696	6,116	6,605	6,558	6,110	5,798
188	Radio and stereo equipment, including recorded media	9,609	9,026	2,275	2,136	2,200	2,238	2,367
189	Toys and sporting goods, including bicycles	36,792	39,048	9,604	9,957	10,118	10,751	9,768
190	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	172,605	187,758	46,506	45,910	50,421	51,293	45,938
191	Household furnishings and related products	33,688	36,821	9,168	9,133	9,459	10,077	9,495
192	Household and kitchen appliances	26,992	29,189	7,102	7,229	7,969	7,488	7,430
193	Other household goods, including cell phones	111,925	121,747	30,235	29,548	32,993	33,728	29,013
194	Jewelry and collectibles	26,876	27,201	6,883	6,655	7,019	6,774	7,071
195	Gem diamonds and other gemstones	27,539	26,316	6,587	6,492	6,664	6,626	7,019
196	Other durable goods	8,396	9,352	2,314	2,369	2,420	2,406	2,408
197	Other general merchandise	86,887	90,913	22,679	22,460	24,214	22,681	24,638
198	Nonmonetary gold (line 107)	18,160	12,203	2,594	2,789	3,473	2,809	2,678
199	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 105)	-751,051	-807,495	-199,948	-196,823	-212,378	-220,802	-203,158

## Legend / Footnotes:

*O* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017		2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of goods (table 2.1, line 1)	1,456,957	1,553,383	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,442	429,238
2	France	31,305	33,738	7,833	8,772	8,619	8,182	10,057
3	Germany	49,404	53,893	13,332	13,406	14,031	14,598	14,685
4	Italy	16,778	18,487	4,336	4,472	4,915	5,240	6,460
5	United Kingdom	55,491	56,568	13,821	14,046	15,157	17,580	16,217
6	Canada	267,235	282,863	69,727	70,896	72,902	76,418	74,950
7	Brazil	30,012	37,059	8,930	9,274	10,178	9,781	9,586
8	Mexico	230,342	243,827	59,971	61,067	63,036	66,008	66,380
9	China	115,942	130,376	32,027	33,778	33,637	33,646	34,876
10	Hong Kong	35,545	40,715	9,690	9,567	9,727	10,995	9,662
11	India	21,680	25,724	6,270	6,677	6,562	7,824	7,991
12	Japan	63,790	68,318	16,927	17,039	17,830	17,817	18,549
13	Korea, Republic of	42,965	49,259	13,080	12,049	12,365	13,658	13,837
14	Singapore	26,463	29,471	7,407	7,259	7,408	7,849	9,240
15	Taiwan	26,547	26,314	6,119	6,251	6,867	6,695	7,238
16	Saudi Arabia	18,013	16,271	4,571	4,296	3,513	3,627	3,822
17	All other countries	425,446	440,501	107,945	108,626	113,774	114,725	120,641
18	Residual /1/	0	0	505	339	1,419	-3,200	5,047
	Memoranda:							
19	European Union	270,955	284,809	69,375	71,370	73,854	77,763	82,295
20	Members of OPEC	70,993	59,155	15,275	14,458	14,426	13,663	15,341
21	Imports of goods (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,008	2,360,878	582,440	584,637	614,317	632,244	632,396
22	France	47,052	49,265	11,744	12,230	13,499	12,673	13,569
23	Germany	114,580	117,950	29,106	29,426	30,528	32,401	31,695
24	Italy	45,491	50,140	12,295	12,342	13,965	13,347	13,774
25	United Kingdom	54,944	53,689	13,094	13,008	14,036	15,495	14,450
26	Canada	283,601	305,523	76,247	74,607	78,864	78,996	82,767
27	Brazil	24,620	27,803	6,952	6,891	7,127	7,147	7,030
28	Mexico	300,274	319,954	79,523	79,148	82,718	86,085	86,446
29	China	463,212	506,289	124,918	126,872	132,654	137,811	130,151
30	Hong Kong	7,784	7,779	2,039	1,714	1,980	1,732	2,014
31	India	46,120	48,697	11,851	12,390	12,844	13,027	13,662
32	Japan	134,168	138,272	34,464	34,911	34,781	35,864	36,498
33	Korea, Republic of	70,398	71,838	17,263	18,025	19,110	17,148	17,784
34	Singapore	17,784	19,322	4,919	4,993	4,852	6,252	7,591
35	Taiwan	39,241	42,505	10,542	10,857	10,882	11,157	10,975
36	Saudi Arabia	16,988	18,954	4,953	3,415	4,196	4,525	5,530
37	All other countries	541,750	582,899	143,197	144,069	151,601	158,759	158,877
38	Residual /1/	0	0	-666	-261	679	-174	-417
	Memoranda:							
39	European Union	419,103	437,406	105,731	108,796	116,805	120,699	120,642
40	Members of OPEC	78,466	72,604	18,201	15,357	18,365	18,890	20,890
41	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 21)	-751,051	-807,495	-199,948	-196,823	-212,378	-220,802	-203,158
42	France	-15,747	-15,527	-3,911	-3,458	-4,881	-4,490	-3,511
43	Germany	-65,176	-64,057	-15,774	-16,019	-16,497	-17,803	-17,011
44	Italy	-28,713	-31,653	-7,959	-7,869	-9,050	-8,107	-7,314
45	United Kingdom	546	2,879	727	1,038	1,121	2,085	1,767
46	Canada	-16,366	-22,660	-6,520	-3,712	-5,962	-2,578	-7,817
47	Brazil	5,392	9,256	1,978	2,383	3,051	2,635	2,556
48	Mexico	-69,932	-76,127	-19,552	-18,081	-19,682	-20,077	-20,066
49	China	-347,270	-375,913	-92,892	-93,094	-99,017	-104,165	-95,275
50	Hong Kong	27,760	32,936	7,651	7,853	7,748	9,263	7,648
51	India	-24,440	-22,973	-5,580	-5,713	-6,282	-5,204	-5,671
52	Japan	-70,378	-69,954	-17,536	-17,872	-16,952	-18,047	-17,949
53	Korea, Republic of	-27,433	-22,579	-4,183	-5,976	-6,746	-3,490	-3,947
54	Singapore	8,679	10,148	2,488	2,266	2,555	1,597	1,649
55	Taiwan	-12,694	-16,192	-4,423	-4,606	-4,016	-4,462	-3,737
56	Saudi Arabia	1,024	-2,683	-382	881	-683	-898	-1,708
57	All other countries	-116,304	-142,398	-35,252	-35,443	-37,827	-44,034	-38,236
58	Residual /1/	0	0	1,171	600	740	-3,026	5,464
	Memoranda:							
59	European Union	-148,148	-152,597	-36,356	-37,425	-42,950	-42,935	-38,347
60	Members of OPEC	-7,473	-13,449	-2,926	-899	-3,940	-5,227	-5,548

Continues on next page

Table 2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

*0* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

*.....* Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. The residual is calculated as the difference between the commodity-based seasonally adjusted total and the sum of the individual countries and the all other countries aggregate. The seasonally adjusted country and world area data will not sum to the commodity-based seasonally adjusted totals because the seasonally adjusted country and world area data and the commodity-based totals are derived from different aggregations of the export and import data and from different seasonal adjustment models. For additional information, see these [FAQs](#).

## Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

## Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of goods (table 2.1, line 1)	1,456,957	1,553,383	385,964	383,385	409,821	404,281	429,368
2	Europe	319,372	334,675	83,479	81,720	87,555	91,567	96,624
3	European Union	270,955	284,809	70,680	69,426	74,415	78,517	83,617
4	Euro area	200,128	211,198	51,912	51,149	54,863	56,450	61,309
5	Austria	3,798	4,286	724	655	814	858	964
6	Belgium	32,098	29,911	7,634	7,182	7,566	7,678	8,598
7	Finland	1,598	1,569	340	462	375	415	510
8	France	31,305	33,738	7,894	8,656	8,770	8,108	10,074
9	Germany	49,404	53,893	13,273	13,315	14,137	14,737	14,637
10	Greece	918	1,145	228	227	397	244	290
11	Ireland	9,630	10,776	2,919	2,361	3,155	2,959	2,736
12	Italy	16,778	18,487	4,424	4,269	4,909	5,400	6,549
13	Luxembourg	1,538	1,176	320	277	318	261	277
14	Netherlands	39,557	41,457	10,539	10,215	10,610	11,793	12,387
15	Norway	4,046	5,590	1,324	1,874	1,299	1,305	1,336
16	Portugal	987	1,213	275	279	340	318	397
17	Russia	5,832	7,052	1,951	1,902	1,900	1,588	1,904
18	Spain	10,404	11,076	2,706	2,678	2,757	3,169	3,269
19	Sweden	3,948	3,893	952	914	1,103	1,066	1,140
20	Switzerland	23,039	21,960	5,420	4,995	5,719	6,156	5,382
21	Turkey	9,315	9,703	2,538	2,276	2,753	2,536	2,511
22	United Kingdom	55,491	56,568	14,416	14,176	14,854	17,245	16,852
23	Other	19,686	21,180	5,604	5,005	5,780	5,732	6,810
24	Canada	267,235	282,863	72,897	70,508	72,433	73,354	78,855
25	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	366,315	394,231	97,150	98,247	103,939	102,268	108,463
26	South and Central America	344,667	370,364	91,253	92,599	97,404	96,069	101,712
27	Argentina	8,522	9,601	2,720	2,413	2,403	2,321	2,501
28	Brazil	30,012	37,059	9,011	9,611	10,320	9,193	9,654
29	Chile	13,088	13,792	3,218	3,649	3,735	3,351	3,857
30	Colombia	13,022	13,340	3,127	3,016	3,374	3,218	3,757
31	Mexico	230,342	243,827	60,277	61,028	63,564	64,045	67,444
32	Venezuela	5,210	4,134	1,103	950	1,011	1,426	1,314
33	Other	44,472	48,610	11,798	11,931	12,998	12,515	13,186
34	Other Western Hemisphere	21,647	23,867	5,896	5,648	6,535	6,199	6,751
35	Asia and Pacific	412,508	454,419	109,988	111,959	123,547	116,934	121,811
36	Australia	22,230	24,633	6,352	6,048	6,537	6,056	6,688
37	China	115,942	130,376	29,483	31,859	39,551	32,139	32,144
38	Hong Kong	35,545	40,715	9,379	9,674	10,105	10,919	9,223
39	India	21,680	25,724	6,400	7,004	6,603	7,417	8,138
40	Indonesia	6,019	6,854	1,614	1,731	1,842	1,826	1,986
41	Japan	63,790	68,318	16,753	17,294	18,027	17,644	18,342
42	Korea, Republic of	42,965	49,259	13,425	11,967	12,410	13,310	14,256
43	Malaysia	11,820	12,966	3,380	3,305	2,961	3,182	3,187
44	Philippines	8,244	8,506	1,976	2,133	2,381	2,053	2,184
45	Singapore	26,463	29,471	7,374	7,205	7,628	7,707	9,171
46	Taiwan	26,547	26,314	6,244	6,020	7,205	6,517	7,344
47	Thailand	10,484	11,018	2,801	2,726	2,901	3,011	3,128
48	Other	20,779	20,266	4,806	4,991	5,396	5,152	6,019
49	Middle East	68,934	64,912	16,457	15,817	16,615	14,413	17,005
50	Israel	13,379	12,774	3,343	2,960	3,406	3,568	3,650
51	Saudi Arabia	18,013	16,271	4,576	4,220	3,886	3,338	3,793
52	Other	37,542	35,867	8,538	8,637	9,322	7,507	9,562
53	Africa	22,293	22,082	5,946	5,088	5,676	5,678	6,557
54	Algeria	2,160	1,031	378	178	216	199	302
55	Nigeria	1,906	2,181	588	478	652	616	637
56	South Africa	4,630	5,054	1,337	1,296	1,241	1,335	1,419
57	Other	13,597	13,816	3,643	3,135	3,566	3,528	4,199
58	International organizations and unallocated	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
59	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	70,993	59,155	15,127	14,591	15,252	12,973	15,225

Continues on next page



## Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

## Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
60	Imports of goods (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,008	2,360,878	589,861	593,313	623,382	604,050	639,730
61	Europe	486,037	509,242	127,529	125,124	137,606	135,887	146,007
62	European Union	419,103	437,406	108,845	107,055	118,902	116,542	123,674
63	Euro area	327,672	345,150	85,757	84,877	93,911	91,354	97,757
64	Austria	10,902	11,771	2,988	2,868	3,219	3,066	3,306
65	Belgium	17,169	15,136	3,706	3,709	4,083	3,956	4,708
66	Finland	4,583	5,903	1,498	1,632	1,722	1,854	1,853
67	France	47,052	49,265	11,840	11,820	14,247	12,221	13,620
68	Germany	114,580	117,950	29,226	29,856	31,402	30,735	31,771
69	Greece	1,407	1,501	397	399	348	392	512
70	Ireland	45,625	48,910	12,367	11,186	12,309	14,151	14,032
71	Italy	45,491	50,140	12,705	12,101	14,321	12,710	14,233
72	Luxembourg	507	517	145	129	129	150	153
73	Netherlands	16,347	18,114	4,195	4,419	5,111	5,203	5,689
74	Norway	4,440	5,080	1,293	1,489	1,172	1,438	1,757
75	Portugal	3,206	3,507	893	934	917	862	1,134
76	Russia	14,560	17,040	4,293	4,465	4,354	4,612	5,354
77	Spain	13,644	15,855	4,196	4,148	4,296	4,490	4,802
78	Sweden	9,746	10,771	2,697	2,591	3,012	2,871	3,263
79	Switzerland	36,447	36,094	9,544	8,752	9,592	9,511	11,002
80	Turkey	8,068	9,417	2,490	2,340	2,455	2,418	2,654
81	United Kingdom	54,944	53,689	13,464	12,620	14,550	14,853	14,785
82	Other	37,320	38,584	9,592	9,666	10,369	10,393	11,378
83	Canada	283,601	305,523	77,891	73,444	78,683	78,607	84,478
84	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	407,263	435,205	110,161	108,049	111,306	113,618	118,299
85	South and Central America	397,223	424,581	107,373	105,500	108,710	110,877	115,394
86	Argentina	4,691	4,825	1,240	1,402	1,215	1,262	1,149
87	Brazil	24,620	27,803	7,018	7,410	7,076	6,667	7,059
88	Chile	8,838	10,604	2,544	2,643	2,367	3,640	2,831
89	Colombia	13,917	13,702	3,502	3,393	3,346	3,939	3,324
90	Mexico	300,274	319,954	81,126	78,968	83,093	83,690	88,677
91	Venezuela	10,980	12,435	3,283	2,886	2,615	2,637	3,292
92	Other	33,902	35,259	8,660	8,798	8,998	9,041	9,062
93	Other Western Hemisphere	10,040	10,624	2,788	2,549	2,595	2,741	2,906
94	Asia and Pacific	946,357	1,012,705	249,045	264,349	270,843	250,425	262,498
95	Australia	9,635	10,188	2,577	2,801	2,355	2,331	2,584
96	China	463,212	506,289	121,786	135,058	140,944	123,291	126,821
97	Hong Kong	7,784	7,779	2,125	1,849	1,851	1,578	2,084
98	India	46,120	48,697	12,302	12,782	12,186	12,773	14,102
99	Indonesia	19,213	20,233	5,129	4,913	5,100	5,216	5,275
100	Japan	134,168	138,272	33,784	34,685	35,930	35,422	35,750
101	Korea, Republic of	70,398	71,838	18,332	17,812	18,460	16,907	18,792
102	Malaysia	36,695	37,322	9,311	9,272	9,962	9,254	10,162
103	Philippines	10,148	11,744	2,955	3,096	3,004	3,011	2,986
104	Singapore	17,784	19,322	5,057	5,251	4,794	5,802	7,797
105	Taiwan	39,241	42,505	10,784	11,140	10,984	10,453	11,193
106	Thailand	29,574	31,211	7,629	8,064	8,327	7,516	8,065
107	Other	62,384	67,304	17,274	17,626	16,946	16,871	16,889
108	Middle East	57,900	64,574	17,070	13,811	15,569	16,681	18,846
109	Israel	22,351	22,101	5,782	5,237	5,216	5,375	5,959
110	Saudi Arabia	16,988	18,954	5,286	3,426	4,035	4,389	5,841
111	Other	18,560	23,519	6,002	5,149	6,318	6,917	7,045
112	Africa	26,850	33,629	8,165	8,537	9,376	8,832	9,602
113	Algeria	3,238	3,822	896	999	721	1,069	1,018
114	Nigeria	4,211	7,098	1,533	1,606	2,279	1,779	1,729
115	South Africa	6,803	7,782	2,115	2,079	2,138	1,941	2,115
116	Other	12,598	14,928	3,622	3,853	4,238	4,043	4,739
117	International organizations and unallocated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Memorandum:							
118	Members of OPEC	78,466	72,604	18,655	16,046	17,903	18,185	21,202

Continues on next page

## Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

## Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
119	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 60)	-751,051	-807,495	-203,897	-209,928	-213,561	-199,769	-210,363
120	Europe	-166,665	-174,566	-44,049	-43,404	-50,050	-44,319	-49,383
121	European Union	-148,148	-152,597	-38,166	-37,629	-44,487	-38,025	-40,057
122	Euro area	-127,544	-133,953	-33,845	-33,728	-39,048	-34,904	-36,448
123	Austria	-7,104	-7,484	-2,264	-2,213	-2,405	-2,208	-2,342
124	Belgium	14,929	14,776	3,928	3,474	3,484	3,722	3,889
125	Finland	-2,984	-4,334	-1,158	-1,169	-1,348	-1,439	-1,343
126	France	-15,747	-15,527	-3,946	-3,164	-5,477	-4,113	-3,546
127	Germany	-65,176	-64,057	-15,954	-16,541	-17,265	-15,998	-17,134
128	Greece	-489	-357	-169	-172	48	-148	-223
129	Ireland	-35,996	-38,134	-9,448	-8,825	-9,154	-11,193	-11,295
130	Italy	-28,713	-31,653	-8,281	-7,832	-9,412	-7,311	-7,683
131	Luxembourg	1,031	659	174	147	190	111	124
132	Netherlands	23,210	23,344	6,344	5,796	5,500	6,589	6,698
133	Norway	-393	510	31	385	127	-133	-421
134	Portugal	-2,219	-2,294	-618	-655	-577	-543	-738
135	Russia	-8,728	-9,988	-2,342	-2,562	-2,453	-3,024	-3,449
136	Spain	-3,239	-4,778	-1,490	-1,469	-1,539	-1,321	-1,532
137	Sweden	-5,798	-6,878	-1,744	-1,677	-1,909	-1,805	-2,123
138	Switzerland	-13,409	-14,133	-4,124	-3,756	-3,873	-3,355	-5,620
139	Turkey	1,246	286	48	-65	299	118	-143
140	United Kingdom	546	2,879	952	1,556	304	2,392	2,067
141	Other	-17,633	-17,404	-3,988	-4,661	-4,588	-4,661	-4,568
142	Canada	-16,366	-22,660	-4,994	-2,936	-6,250	-5,253	-5,623
143	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	-40,948	-40,974	-13,011	-9,801	-7,367	-11,349	-9,836
144	South and Central America	-52,556	-54,217	-16,119	-12,901	-11,307	-14,807	-13,681
145	Argentina	3,831	4,776	1,480	1,011	1,187	1,059	1,352
146	Brazil	5,392	9,256	1,993	2,201	3,244	2,526	2,595
147	Chile	4,249	3,188	674	1,006	1,367	-289	1,026
148	Colombia	-896	-362	-375	-376	28	-721	432
149	Mexico	-69,932	-76,127	-20,849	-17,940	-19,530	-19,645	-21,233
150	Venezuela	-5,771	-8,301	-2,181	-1,936	-1,603	-1,211	-1,978
151	Other	10,570	13,352	3,139	3,133	4,000	3,474	4,124
152	Other Western Hemisphere	11,607	13,243	3,108	3,099	3,940	3,458	3,845
153	Asia and Pacific	-533,849	-558,286	-139,057	-152,390	-147,295	-133,491	-140,688
154	Australia	12,595	14,445	3,775	3,247	4,182	3,725	4,104
155	China	-347,270	-375,913	-92,303	-103,199	-101,393	-91,151	-94,677
156	Hong Kong	27,760	32,936	7,254	7,826	8,254	9,342	7,139
157	India	-24,440	-22,973	-5,902	-5,779	-5,583	-5,356	-5,964
158	Indonesia	-13,195	-13,379	-3,515	-3,182	-3,258	-3,391	-3,289
159	Japan	-70,378	-69,954	-17,030	-17,391	-17,903	-17,778	-17,408
160	Korea, Republic of	-27,433	-22,579	-4,906	-5,846	-6,050	-3,597	-4,536
161	Malaysia	-24,875	-24,356	-5,931	-5,966	-7,001	-6,072	-6,975
162	Philippines	-1,903	-3,238	-979	-962	-623	-958	-802
163	Singapore	8,679	10,148	2,317	1,955	2,834	1,905	1,374
164	Taiwan	-12,694	-16,192	-4,539	-5,120	-3,779	-3,936	-3,849
165	Thailand	-19,090	-20,193	-4,829	-5,337	-5,426	-4,505	-4,937
166	Other	-41,605	-47,038	-12,468	-12,635	-11,550	-11,719	-10,870
167	Middle East	11,034	339	-613	2,006	1,046	-2,268	-1,841
168	Israel	-8,972	-9,327	-2,439	-2,277	-1,810	-1,807	-2,310
169	Saudi Arabia	1,024	-2,683	-710	794	-148	-1,051	-2,048
170	Other	18,981	12,348	2,536	3,488	3,004	589	2,517
171	Africa	-4,557	-11,547	-2,219	-3,449	-3,700	-3,154	-3,045
172	Algeria	-1,078	-2,791	-518	-821	-504	-870	-716
173	Nigeria	-2,305	-4,917	-944	-1,128	-1,626	-1,163	-1,092
174	South Africa	-2,173	-2,727	-778	-782	-897	-605	-696
175	Other	999	-1,111	21	-718	-672	-515	-540
176	International organizations and unallocated	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
	Memorandum:							
177	Members of OPEC	-7,473	-13,449	-3,528	-1,455	-2,651	-5,211	-5,977

## Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 2.4. U.S. International Trade in Goods, Balance of Payments Adjustments

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of goods, Census basis	1,451,024	1,546,273	380,935	386,187	399,897	409,271	427,280
2	Plus: Balance of payments adjustments, net	5,933	7,110	1,556	1,627	2,042	2,171	1,958
3	Exports under U.S. military agency sales contracts	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	Goods procured in U.S. ports by foreign carriers	10,383	12,302	2,929	2,936	3,327	3,421	3,308
5	Net exports of goods under merchanting	300	200	47	47	56	66	53
6	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Private gift parcel remittances	1,089	1,030	254	270	283	259	283
8	Repair of equipment	-6,184	-6,939	-1,806	-1,765	-1,767	-1,730	-1,823
9	Other adjustments, net /1/	345	517	132	140	145	155	139
10	Equals: Exports of goods, balance of payments basis (table 2.1, line 1)	1,456,957	1,553,383	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,442	429,238
11	Imports of goods, Census basis	2,187,600	2,341,963	577,724	580,043	609,801	627,392	627,265
12	Plus: Balance of payments adjustments, net	20,408	18,915	4,715	4,594	4,516	4,853	5,131
13	Goods procured in foreign ports by U.S. carriers	7,650	8,311	2,045	2,038	1,985	2,270	2,257
14	Imports by U.S. military agencies	2,858	1,755	379	381	399	499	613
15	Inland freight in Canada and Mexico	8,019	8,779	2,200	2,172	2,248	2,188	2,247
16	Locomotives and railcars	3,197	2,184	573	519	611	597	617
17	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Repair of equipment	-4,228	-4,769	-1,224	-1,131	-1,356	-1,279	-1,356
19	Software revaluation	2,956	2,709	764	632	632	584	739
20	Other adjustments, net /2/	-44	-54	-22	-17	-3	-7	14
21	Equals: Imports of goods, balance of payments basis (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,008	2,360,878	582,440	584,637	614,317	632,244	632,396

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Addition of electric energy exports to Mexico; deduction of exposed motion picture film for sale or rental; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; valuation of software exports at market value; addition for low-value (below reporting threshold) transactions for 1999-2009 to phase in a revised low-value methodology that was implemented by the U.S. Census Bureau beginning with statistics for 2010; and other coverage adjustments.

2. Addition of electric energy imports from Mexico; deduction of exposed motion picture film for sale or rental; deduction of the value of repairs of U.S. vessels abroad; addition for low-value (below reporting threshold) transactions for 1999-2009 to phase in a revised low-value methodology that was implemented by the U.S. Census Bureau beginning with statistics for 2010; and other coverage adjustments.

## Table 3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted					
				2017			2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II	
1	Exports of services (table 1.1, line 4)	758,888	797,690	197,252	201,293	203,977	205,994	209,152	
2	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	25,004	26,430	6,574	6,213	6,740	7,286	7,323	
3	Transport	84,679	88,598	21,756	22,483	22,696	22,949	23,180	
4	Sea transport	18,078	18,707	4,644	4,676	4,770	4,836	4,873	
5	Freight	3,691	3,819	943	968	971	962	976	
6	Port	14,386	14,888	3,701	3,707	3,799	3,874	3,898	
7	Air transport	62,049	65,229	15,996	16,483	16,755	16,833	17,088	
8	Passenger	39,271	40,613	9,978	10,254	10,290	10,312	10,366	
9	Freight	12,473	13,673	3,333	3,490	3,581	3,841	4,027	
10	Port	10,305	10,943	2,685	2,739	2,883	2,680	2,695	
11	Other modes of transport	4,552	4,662	1,116	1,325	1,171	1,280	1,219	
12	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	206,902	210,747	52,391	52,980	53,429	53,504	53,811	
13	Business	40,996	39,669	9,931	9,906	9,956	9,877	9,804	
14	Expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers	8,505	8,615	2,141	2,191	2,186	2,156	2,159	
15	Other business travel	32,491	31,053	7,790	7,715	7,770	7,721	7,646	
16	Personal	165,906	171,079	42,460	43,074	43,473	43,627	44,007	
17	Health related	3,751	3,925	977	990	998	1,011	1,020	
18	Education related	39,040	42,400	10,491	10,708	10,927	11,089	11,248	
19	Other personal travel	123,115	124,753	30,993	31,376	31,548	31,527	31,738	
20	Insurance services	17,067	18,047	4,392	4,708	4,755	4,555	4,629	
21	Direct insurance	2,060	1,957	467	491	536	551	564	
22	Reinsurance	13,585	14,508	3,535	3,818	3,815	3,587	3,640	
23	Auxiliary insurance services	1,422	1,582	390	399	403	416	425	
24	Financial services	99,384	109,642	26,854	27,927	28,751	27,907	28,703	
25	Securities brokerage, underwriting, and related services	11,717	12,176	3,295	2,837	2,934	3,227	3,190	
26	Financial management, financial advisory, and custody services	49,026	53,625	12,793	13,821	14,363	12,709	13,345	
27	Credit card and other credit-related services	20,651	23,158	5,717	5,955	5,982	6,647	6,755	
28	Securities lending, electronic funds transfer, and other services	17,990	20,682	5,049	5,314	5,472	5,324	5,412	
29	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	124,734	128,364	32,214	32,273	32,762	33,577	34,181	
30	Industrial processes	47,285	46,988	11,699	11,833	12,303	12,297	12,406	
31	Computer software	36,708	37,081	9,338	9,229	9,130	9,403	9,434	
32	Trademarks and franchise fees	20,439	22,646	5,541	5,847	6,168	5,939	6,260	
33	Audio-visual and related products	20,227	21,586	5,619	5,348	5,142	5,926	6,069	
34	Other intellectual property	75	63	17	17	18	12	12	
35	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	38,548	42,219	10,341	10,735	10,902	10,913	11,189	
36	Telecommunications services	11,736	10,879	2,751	2,716	2,635	2,784	2,734	
37	Computer services	19,626	22,941	5,479	5,933	6,061	5,816	6,031	
38	Information services	7,186	8,399	2,111	2,086	2,206	2,313	2,424	
39	Other business services	143,768	154,313	37,886	38,936	39,326	40,556	41,403	
40	Research and development services	38,159	42,191	10,507	10,762	10,934	10,439	10,621	
41	Professional and management consulting services	75,032	78,850	19,104	19,822	20,188	21,515	21,960	
42	Technical, trade-related, and other business services /2/	30,577	33,272	8,274	8,352	8,205	8,601	8,821	
43	Government goods and services n.i.e.	18,801	19,329	4,844	5,037	4,617	4,748	4,735	
44	Imports of services (table 1.1, line 12)	509,838	542,471	134,004	137,261	139,426	139,182	139,806	
45	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,731	8,337	2,136	2,004	2,059	2,093	2,063	
46	Transport	96,939	101,744	25,319	25,352	25,872	26,253	26,619	
47	Sea transport	35,097	37,058	9,126	9,190	9,391	9,613	9,538	
48	Freight	32,709	34,387	8,466	8,506	8,705	8,920	8,849	
49	Port	2,388	2,670	659	684	685	693	689	
50	Air transport	58,043	60,825	15,175	15,213	15,545	15,688	16,134	
51	Passenger	37,367	38,897	9,708	9,722	9,914	10,164	10,430	
52	Freight	6,951	7,869	1,960	1,991	2,080	1,989	2,217	
53	Port	13,724	14,060	3,507	3,499	3,551	3,535	3,486	
54	Other modes of transport	3,799	3,861	1,018	949	937	951	948	

Continues on next page

## Table 3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
55	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	123,569	135,024	33,525	33,813	34,906	35,553	35,600
56	Business	15,919	16,576	4,220	4,147	4,140	4,009	4,182
57	Expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers	1,373	1,421	354	358	359	365	369
58	Other business travel	14,546	15,155	3,866	3,789	3,782	3,645	3,813
59	Personal	107,651	118,448	29,306	29,666	30,766	31,544	31,418
60	Health related	2,057	2,316	570	587	605	623	642
61	Education related	7,639	8,220	2,040	2,070	2,097	2,143	2,190
62	Other personal travel	97,954	107,912	26,696	27,008	28,065	28,778	28,586
63	Insurance services	49,900	50,665	12,820	13,094	12,434	9,754	9,216
64	Direct insurance	3,980	3,766	989	935	997	797	777
65	Reinsurance	43,889	45,112	11,387	11,723	11,013	8,548	8,046
66	Auxiliary insurance services	2,031	1,787	444	436	423	409	394
67	Financial services	25,752	28,931	7,076	7,478	7,628	7,532	7,638
68	Securities brokerage, underwriting, and related services	4,245	4,827	1,330	1,193	1,147	1,294	1,324
69	Financial management, financial advisory, and custody services	10,955	12,125	2,874	3,125	3,268	3,095	3,091
70	Credit card and other credit-related services	7,186	8,158	1,953	2,148	2,215	2,218	2,301
71	Securities lending, electronic funds transfer, and other services	3,366	3,820	919	1,012	997	924	922
72	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	46,577	51,284	12,298	13,136	13,808	13,925	13,710
73	Industrial processes	23,020	24,073	5,606	6,222	6,564	5,938	6,083
74	Computer software	7,593	9,957	2,475	2,447	2,827	2,478	2,729
75	Trademarks and franchise fees	3,572	3,889	1,024	962	999	1,060	1,091
76	Audio-visual and related products	12,281	13,226	3,166	3,471	3,392	4,388	3,747
77	Other intellectual property	110	138	27	35	27	61	60
78	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	37,391	40,054	9,805	10,068	10,280	10,174	10,343
79	Telecommunications services	5,490	5,478	1,322	1,414	1,406	1,415	1,420
80	Computer services	29,531	31,956	7,852	7,998	8,211	8,118	8,265
81	Information services	2,370	2,619	631	656	663	641	658
82	Other business services	99,476	104,385	25,549	26,774	26,929	28,246	28,954
83	Research and development services	34,133	35,344	8,734	9,004	8,967	9,222	9,424
84	Professional and management consulting services	41,247	43,361	10,684	11,123	11,209	12,166	12,428
85	Technical, trade-related, and other business services /2/	24,095	25,681	6,131	6,647	6,753	6,859	7,102
86	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,503	22,047	5,477	5,541	5,510	5,653	5,662
87	Balance on services (line 1 less line 44)	249,050	255,219	63,248	64,032	64,551	66,812	69,346
	Supplemental detail on insurance transactions:							
88	Premiums received	31,876	31,921	7,869	8,347	8,169	7,606	7,666
89	Losses paid	16,196	18,303	4,034	6,890	3,630	3,567	3,506
90	Premiums paid	122,114	129,879	32,890	33,943	31,429	23,986	23,699
91	Losses recovered	79,654	111,444	21,880	46,595	21,603	18,689	18,859

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Includes construction, architectural and engineering services, waste treatment, operational leasing, trade-related, and other business services.

## Table 3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted

## Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted					
				2017			2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II	
1	Exports of services (table 3.1, line 1)	758,888	797,690	197,252	201,293	203,977	205,994	209,152	
2	France	19,794	19,242	4,652	4,868	4,922	5,184	5,244	
3	Germany	31,879	32,692	7,871	8,272	8,471	8,508	8,574	
4	Italy	8,878	9,321	2,318	2,340	2,376	2,401	2,447	
5	United Kingdom	66,859	69,624	17,266	17,359	17,740	18,561	18,415	
6	Canada	54,360	58,446	14,068	14,903	15,029	15,557	15,354	
7	Brazil	23,905	26,431	6,484	6,749	6,895	7,115	7,037	
8	Mexico	31,657	32,874	8,075	8,445	8,482	8,469	8,664	
9	China	54,939	57,628	14,384	14,364	14,745	15,270	14,884	
10	Hong Kong	10,010	11,927	2,911	3,073	3,300	3,379	3,407	
11	India	20,616	23,748	5,730	6,015	6,310	6,413	6,225	
12	Japan	45,044	46,428	11,980	11,527	11,556	11,506	11,569	
13	Korea, Republic of	21,724	24,165	5,935	5,890	6,551	6,170	6,347	
14	Singapore	16,924	18,047	4,568	4,530	4,758	4,861	4,967	
15	Taiwan	11,646	9,878	2,315	2,363	2,443	2,490	2,491	
16	Saudi Arabia	9,340	9,185	2,347	2,264	2,172	2,123	2,072	
17	All other countries	331,313	348,054	85,903	87,663	88,576	89,536	90,154	
18	Residual /1/	0	0	444	668	-348	-1,550	1,303	
	Memoranda:								
19	European Union	235,242	243,405	60,161	61,496	61,827	63,459	63,385	
20	Members of OPEC	35,111	32,807	8,226	7,998	8,000	8,700	8,480	
21	Imports of services (table 3.1, line 44)	509,838	542,471	134,004	137,261	139,426	139,182	139,806	
22	France	16,562	17,531	4,462	4,458	4,335	4,596	4,530	
23	Germany	33,775	35,364	8,689	8,797	9,046	8,634	8,683	
24	Italy	11,360	12,407	3,038	3,135	3,257	3,304	3,339	
25	United Kingdom	52,339	56,927	14,067	14,715	14,566	14,750	15,223	
26	Canada	30,588	33,025	8,049	8,391	8,627	8,492	8,735	
27	Brazil	7,742	7,208	1,700	1,716	1,753	1,691	1,714	
28	Mexico	24,097	25,492	6,335	6,590	6,570	6,479	6,290	
29	China	16,032	17,419	4,300	4,423	4,480	4,680	4,818	
30	Hong Kong	8,903	9,803	2,309	2,442	2,740	2,450	2,717	
31	India	25,817	28,136	7,094	7,092	7,068	7,336	7,636	
32	Japan	31,064	33,062	8,037	8,353	8,672	8,463	8,757	
33	Korea, Republic of	10,903	10,883	2,810	2,597	2,626	3,027	3,090	
34	Singapore	7,220	7,892	2,027	2,015	1,984	2,198	2,130	
35	Taiwan	7,747	8,082	2,037	1,995	2,007	2,125	2,180	
36	Saudi Arabia	1,182	1,210	296	301	303	349	350	
37	All other countries	224,507	238,029	59,681	59,785	61,126	60,276	60,647	
38	Residual /1/	0	0	-926	455	265	332	-1,031	
	Memoranda:								
39	European Union	179,163	191,968	47,573	48,614	49,311	48,916	49,941	
40	Members of OPEC	11,112	10,408	2,569	2,595	2,662	2,978	3,036	
41	Balance on services (line 1 less line 21)	249,050	255,219	63,248	64,032	64,551	66,812	69,346	
42	France	3,232	1,711	190	410	586	588	713	
43	Germany	-1,896	-2,672	-819	-524	-575	-126	-110	
44	Italy	-2,483	-3,086	-720	-795	-881	-903	-892	
45	United Kingdom	14,519	12,696	3,200	2,644	3,174	3,811	3,191	
46	Canada	23,772	25,420	6,018	6,512	6,402	7,066	6,619	
47	Brazil	16,164	19,223	4,784	5,034	5,141	5,423	5,324	
48	Mexico	7,560	7,382	1,740	1,855	1,912	1,991	2,374	
49	China	38,907	40,209	10,085	9,941	10,265	10,589	10,066	
50	Hong Kong	1,107	2,124	602	631	560	929	690	
51	India	-5,201	-4,387	-1,363	-1,077	-758	-923	-1,411	
52	Japan	13,980	13,366	3,943	3,174	2,884	3,043	2,812	
53	Korea, Republic of	10,821	13,282	3,126	3,292	3,925	3,143	3,257	
54	Singapore	9,704	10,155	2,541	2,515	2,774	2,663	2,837	
55	Taiwan	3,900	1,796	278	368	436	365	312	
56	Saudi Arabia	8,158	7,975	2,051	1,963	1,869	1,774	1,722	
57	All other countries	106,806	110,025	26,222	27,878	27,450	29,260	29,507	
58	Residual /1/	0	0	1,370	212	-613	-1,882	2,334	
	Memoranda:								
59	European Union	56,079	51,438	12,589	12,882	12,516	14,542	13,445	
60	Members of OPEC	23,999	22,399	5,658	5,404	5,338	5,721	5,444	

Continues on next page

Table 3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted  
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

*O* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. The residual is calculated as the difference between the service type-based seasonally adjusted total and the sum of the individual countries and the all other countries aggregate. The seasonally adjusted country and world area data will not sum to the seasonally adjusted service type-based totals because the seasonally adjusted country and world area data and the service type-based totals are derived from different aggregations of the export and import data and from different seasonal adjustment models. For additional information, see these [FAQs](#).

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted  
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of services (table 3.1, line 1)	758,888	797,690	192,814	207,898	203,726	205,164	203,197
2	Europe	283,564	297,992	73,102	77,380	78,593	74,582	78,791
3	European Union	235,242	243,405	60,078	63,627	63,428	59,662	63,247
4	Euro area	150,931	155,324	38,248	41,159	40,081	37,481	39,800
5	Belgium	5,903	5,510	1,653	1,387	1,242	1,185	1,306
6	France	19,794	19,242	4,639	5,228	4,950	4,788	5,207
7	Germany	31,879	32,692	7,987	8,560	8,821	7,943	8,465
8	Italy	8,878	9,321	2,184	2,733	2,394	2,115	2,305
9	Luxembourg	6,182	6,696	1,476	1,841	1,900	1,826	1,891
10	Netherlands	15,747	17,286	4,299	4,614	4,456	4,006	4,349
11	Other Euro area	62,548	64,577	16,010	16,796	16,318	15,619	16,277
12	United Kingdom	66,859	69,624	17,281	17,781	18,408	17,389	18,438
13	Other European Union	17,452	18,458	4,549	4,687	4,940	4,791	5,009
14	Europe excluding European Union	48,322	54,586	13,024	13,754	15,164	14,920	15,544
15	Canada	54,360	58,446	15,014	14,493	14,373	15,697	16,336
16	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	148,548	154,295	37,717	38,982	41,236	37,391	38,503
17	South and Central America	96,500	100,184	24,474	25,734	27,019	25,162	25,776
18	Argentina	8,414	9,047	2,315	2,352	2,179	2,340	2,388
19	Brazil	23,905	26,431	6,383	6,707	7,296	6,838	6,928
20	Mexico	31,657	32,874	7,857	8,709	8,931	8,115	8,258
21	Venezuela	5,961	4,654	1,147	1,171	1,245	1,053	1,125
22	Other South and Central America	26,563	27,178	6,772	6,795	7,368	6,816	7,077
23	Other Western Hemisphere	52,047	54,111	13,243	13,247	14,218	12,229	12,727
24	Asia and Pacific	227,260	239,077	55,951	64,089	57,769	64,967	57,900
25	Australia	22,283	22,090	5,582	6,047	5,440	5,029	5,606
26	China	54,939	57,628	12,188	16,767	12,716	17,183	12,665
27	Hong Kong	10,010	11,927	2,830	3,242	3,334	3,228	3,323
28	India	20,616	23,748	5,520	6,369	5,199	7,527	5,914
29	Japan	45,044	46,428	11,391	11,813	11,437	11,918	11,015
30	Korea, Republic of	21,724	24,165	5,533	6,339	6,228	6,462	5,899
31	Singapore	16,924	18,047	4,517	4,482	5,006	4,673	4,889
32	Taiwan	11,646	9,878	2,250	2,423	2,374	2,560	2,414
33	Other Asia and Pacific	24,074	25,165	6,140	6,606	6,036	6,387	6,176
34	Middle East	29,114	31,426	7,197	8,496	7,673	8,037	7,407
35	Africa	13,759	14,210	3,279	3,879	3,517	3,934	3,702
36	South Africa	2,918	2,878	740	745	737	640	713
37	Other Africa	10,841	11,332	2,539	3,134	2,780	3,294	2,990
38	International organizations and unallocated	2,284	2,244	554	580	565	556	557
39	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	35,111	32,807	7,566	8,957	7,858	8,549	7,804

Continues on next page



Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted  
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					
				2017			2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II	
40	Imports of services (table 3.1, line 44)	509,838	542,471	138,700	140,542	138,726	131,405	144,694	
41	Europe	214,693	232,351	60,906	62,444	59,327	50,726	62,273	
42	European Union	179,163	191,968	50,711	51,782	48,692	42,982	53,286	
43	Euro area	114,739	122,252	32,671	33,043	30,713	26,687	33,804	
44	Belgium	5,729	5,415	1,373	1,275	1,628	1,239	1,400	
45	France	16,562	17,531	4,950	4,885	4,124	3,850	5,042	
46	Germany	33,775	35,364	9,125	9,143	9,164	7,766	9,105	
47	Italy	11,360	12,407	3,686	3,840	2,756	2,363	4,048	
48	Luxembourg	2,077	1,892	522	463	428	481	522	
49	Netherlands	10,559	11,161	2,964	2,755	2,881	2,757	3,201	
50	Other Euro area	34,676	38,482	10,052	10,682	9,730	8,230	10,485	
51	United Kingdom	52,339	56,927	14,565	15,169	14,899	13,357	15,784	
52	Other European Union	12,084	12,789	3,474	3,570	3,080	2,938	3,698	
53	Europe excluding European Union	35,530	40,384	10,196	10,663	10,635	7,744	8,987	
54	Canada	30,588	33,025	8,222	9,435	8,299	7,583	8,870	
55	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	101,739	103,751	26,535	25,751	25,538	26,815	26,178	
56	South and Central America	51,275	53,118	13,299	12,950	13,610	13,737	13,371	
57	Argentina	2,507	2,911	680	674	835	714	657	
58	Brazil	7,742	7,208	1,689	1,740	1,827	1,628	1,688	
59	Mexico	24,097	25,492	6,409	6,303	6,546	6,708	6,374	
60	Venezuela	785	593	147	139	156	144	135	
61	Other South and Central America	16,145	16,914	4,373	4,094	4,246	4,544	4,517	
62	Other Western Hemisphere	50,463	50,633	13,236	12,801	11,928	13,078	12,807	
63	Asia and Pacific	135,455	144,852	35,853	35,469	38,142	38,030	39,042	
64	Australia	7,223	7,707	1,748	1,849	2,176	2,000	1,852	
65	China	16,032	17,419	4,381	4,471	4,566	4,447	4,911	
66	Hong Kong	8,903	9,803	2,244	2,279	2,829	2,575	2,616	
67	India	25,817	28,136	7,046	7,104	7,164	7,274	7,591	
68	Japan	31,064	33,062	8,037	8,353	8,672	8,463	8,757	
69	Korea, Republic of	10,903	10,883	2,834	2,539	2,576	3,122	3,124	
70	Singapore	7,220	7,892	2,051	1,922	2,177	2,048	2,159	
71	Taiwan	7,747	8,082	2,050	1,867	2,045	2,209	2,196	
72	Other Asia and Pacific	20,548	21,867	5,463	5,083	5,939	5,893	5,837	
73	Middle East	17,258	18,496	4,632	4,734	4,724	4,939	5,291	
74	Africa	8,662	9,737	2,489	2,642	2,630	2,283	2,723	
75	South Africa	1,843	1,908	491	553	459	432	465	
76	Other Africa	6,819	7,830	1,998	2,090	2,171	1,850	2,258	
77	International organizations and unallocated	1,443	259	63	67	65	1,029	316	
78	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	11,112	10,408	2,614	2,614	2,662	2,904	3,087	

Continues on next page

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted  
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
79	Balance on services (line 1 less line 40)	249,050	255,219	54,113	67,357	65,000	73,759	58,503
80	Europe	68,870	65,640	12,196	14,936	19,265	23,855	16,519
81	European Union	56,079	51,438	9,367	11,845	14,736	16,680	9,961
82	Euro area	36,192	33,072	5,577	8,116	9,369	10,794	5,996
83	Belgium	174	95	280	113	-386	-54	-94
84	France	3,232	1,711	-311	344	825	938	165
85	Germany	-1,896	-2,672	-1,138	-584	-343	177	-641
86	Italy	-2,483	-3,086	-1,502	-1,107	-362	-248	-1,743
87	Luxembourg	4,104	4,804	954	1,378	1,472	1,345	1,369
88	Netherlands	5,188	6,126	1,335	1,859	1,575	1,249	1,148
89	Other Euro area	27,873	26,095	5,959	6,114	6,588	7,388	5,792
90	United Kingdom	14,519	12,696	2,716	2,612	3,508	4,033	2,654
91	Other European Union	5,368	5,669	1,074	1,117	1,859	1,853	1,311
92	Europe excluding European Union	12,791	14,203	2,829	3,091	4,529	7,176	6,557
93	Canada	23,772	25,420	6,792	5,058	6,074	8,115	7,466
94	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	46,809	50,544	11,183	13,230	15,699	10,575	12,325
95	South and Central America	45,225	47,066	11,175	12,784	13,409	11,425	12,405
96	Argentina	5,907	6,136	1,634	1,678	1,344	1,627	1,732
97	Brazil	16,164	19,223	4,694	4,967	5,469	5,210	5,240
98	Mexico	7,560	7,382	1,448	2,406	2,385	1,407	1,884
99	Venezuela	5,177	4,061	1,000	1,033	1,089	910	990
100	Other South and Central America	10,418	10,264	2,399	2,701	3,122	2,272	2,559
101	Other Western Hemisphere	1,584	3,479	7	446	2,290	-849	-80
102	Asia and Pacific	91,805	94,225	20,098	28,620	19,627	26,937	18,858
103	Australia	15,061	14,383	3,834	4,199	3,264	3,029	3,753
104	China	38,907	40,209	7,807	12,296	8,150	12,736	7,754
105	Hong Kong	1,107	2,124	586	963	505	653	708
106	India	-5,201	-4,387	-1,526	-735	-1,965	253	-1,676
107	Japan	13,980	13,366	3,354	3,459	2,765	3,454	2,258
108	Korea, Republic of	10,821	13,282	2,700	3,800	3,652	3,340	2,774
109	Singapore	9,704	10,155	2,466	2,559	2,829	2,624	2,729
110	Taiwan	3,900	1,796	200	556	329	351	217
111	Other Asia and Pacific	3,526	3,299	677	1,522	97	495	339
112	Middle East	11,856	12,930	2,565	3,762	2,948	3,098	2,116
113	Africa	5,097	4,473	790	1,236	887	1,651	979
114	South Africa	1,075	971	249	192	278	208	248
115	Other Africa	4,022	3,502	541	1,044	609	1,444	732
116	International organizations and unallocated	841	1,985	490	513	500	-473	240
117	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	23,999	22,399	4,952	6,343	5,197	5,645	4,718

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 4.1. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Primary income receipts (table 1.1, line 5)	830,174	928,118	223,979	237,632	248,940	256,029	259,930
2	Investment income	823,709	921,816	222,406	236,058	247,367	254,435	258,325
3	Direct investment income	456,426	504,404	120,486	127,799	135,929	135,062	133,794
4	Income on equity	432,160	477,707	114,403	120,340	128,884	128,094	126,789
5	Dividends and withdrawals	139,250	155,081	34,881	55,110	26,874	294,856	169,533
6	Reinvested earnings	292,910	322,626	79,521	65,229	102,009	-166,762	-42,745
7	Interest	24,266	26,697	6,083	7,459	7,046	6,969	7,006
8	U.S. parents' receipts	17,987	18,101	4,558	4,532	4,344	4,362	4,204
9	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,279	8,596	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,607	2,801
10	Portfolio investment income	326,325	354,406	86,627	91,154	93,614	99,244	102,162
11	Income on equity and investment fund shares	217,962	236,246	57,597	61,241	62,535	65,937	67,345
12	Dividends on equity other than investment fund shares	190,669	208,956	50,894	54,311	55,548	58,480	59,448
13	Income attributable to investment fund shareholders	27,293	27,290	6,703	6,930	6,987	7,457	7,897
14	Interest on debt securities	108,363	118,161	29,031	29,913	31,078	33,307	34,817
15	Short term	2,287	5,372	1,186	1,525	1,789	2,359	2,923
16	Long term	106,077	112,789	27,845	28,388	29,289	30,949	31,894
17	Other investment income	40,850	62,620	15,158	16,996	17,741	19,959	22,322
18	Interest /1/	29,394	51,243	12,293	14,138	14,925	17,629	20,278
19	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	11,457	11,378	2,865	2,858	2,817	2,330	2,044
20	Reserve asset income	108	385	135	109	82	169	47
21	Interest	108	385	135	109	82	169	47
22	Compensation of employees	6,466	6,302	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,594	1,605
23	Primary income payments (table 1.1, line 13)	637,151	706,386	175,444	179,410	186,569	194,854	199,085
24	Investment income	618,013	686,699	170,545	174,430	181,601	189,875	194,092
25	Direct investment income	183,812	205,976	52,298	51,342	55,978	57,458	56,312
26	Income on equity	138,168	153,480	39,392	38,190	42,285	43,061	42,969
27	Dividends and withdrawals	46,523	45,621	15,177	8,063	14,454	7,898	14,248
28	Reinvested earnings	91,644	107,859	24,215	30,127	27,832	35,163	28,721
29	Interest	45,644	52,496	12,906	13,151	13,693	14,398	13,343
30	U.S. affiliates' payments	38,337	43,712	10,768	10,923	11,360	12,132	11,135
31	U.S. parents' payments	7,307	8,784	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,266	2,209
32	Portfolio investment income	407,603	432,510	106,870	109,845	111,305	114,968	116,948
33	Income on equity and investment fund shares	138,514	144,632	36,032	36,670	36,625	38,844	40,190
34	Dividends on equity other than investment fund shares	107,769	112,430	27,681	28,553	28,660	30,507	31,551
35	Income attributable to investment fund shareholders	30,744	32,202	8,351	8,117	7,965	8,337	8,640
36	Interest on debt securities	269,089	287,878	70,838	73,175	74,680	76,124	76,758
37	Short term	3,707	8,247	1,871	2,255	2,703	3,660	4,106
38	Long term	265,382	279,630	68,967	70,920	71,978	72,463	72,652
39	Other investment income	26,599	48,213	11,377	13,243	14,317	17,448	20,832
40	Interest /1/	23,710	45,497	10,702	12,565	13,630	16,807	20,207
41	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	2,889	2,716	675	679	687	641	625
42	Compensation of employees	19,139	19,687	4,899	4,980	4,969	4,979	4,993
43	Balance on primary income (line 1 less line 23)	193,023	221,731	48,535	58,222	62,371	61,175	60,845

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Primarily interest on loans and deposits.

## Table 4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Receipts							
1	Direct investment income on assets, asset/liability basis (table 4.1, line 3) /1/	456,426	504,404	120,486	127,799	135,929	135,062	133,794
2	Income on equity	432,160	477,707	114,403	120,340	128,884	128,094	126,789
3	Dividends and withdrawals	139,250	155,081	34,881	55,110	26,874	294,856	169,533
4	Reinvested earnings	292,910	322,626	79,521	65,229	102,009	-166,762	-42,745
5	Interest	24,266	26,697	6,083	7,459	7,046	6,969	7,006
6	U.S. parents' receipts	17,987	18,101	4,558	4,532	4,344	4,362	4,204
7	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,279	8,596	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,607	2,801
8	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	13,587	17,380	3,664	5,155	5,035	4,872	5,010
9	U.S. parents' interest payments	7,307	8,784	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,266	2,209
10	U.S. affiliates' interest receipts	6,279	8,596	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,607	2,801
11	Equals: Direct investment income on outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad), directional basis /2/	442,839	487,024	116,822	122,644	130,895	130,190	128,784
12	Income on equity	432,160	477,707	114,403	120,340	128,884	128,094	126,789
13	Dividends and withdrawals	139,250	155,081	34,881	55,110	26,874	294,856	169,533
14	Reinvested earnings	292,910	322,626	79,521	65,229	102,009	-166,762	-42,745
15	Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment	277,612	306,535	75,509	61,177	97,937	-170,701	-46,676
16	Current-cost adjustment	15,297	16,091	4,013	4,053	4,072	3,938	3,932
17	Interest, net receipts (line 18 less line 19)	10,679	9,317	2,420	2,304	2,011	2,097	1,995
18	U.S. parents' receipts	17,987	18,101	4,558	4,532	4,344	4,362	4,204
19	U.S. parents' payments	7,307	8,784	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,266	2,209
20	Direct investment income without current-cost adjustment on outward investment, directional basis (line 11 less line 16) /2/	427,542	470,933	112,809	118,591	126,823	126,252	124,852
21	Manufacturing	72,037	81,077	18,731	20,917	21,257	20,703	19,410
22	Wholesale trade	20,873	21,652	5,418	5,439	5,404	5,364	6,058
23	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	46,390	54,265	14,397	12,306	14,687	15,556	14,372
24	Holding companies except bank holding companies	216,381	230,655	55,859	58,354	61,774	62,322	62,785
25	Other	71,860	83,284	18,403	21,574	23,701	22,307	22,227
26	Income on equity without current-cost adjustment (line 12 less line 16)	416,862	461,616	110,390	116,287	124,811	124,155	122,857
27	Manufacturing	71,435	80,325	18,584	20,713	21,050	20,498	19,203
28	Wholesale trade	20,636	21,429	5,356	5,387	5,365	5,310	6,007
29	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	48,961	57,198	15,116	13,030	15,466	15,945	14,577
30	Holding companies except bank holding companies	206,058	221,499	53,474	56,105	59,731	60,344	61,033
31	Other	69,772	81,165	17,860	21,052	23,199	22,058	22,037
32	Interest, net receipts	10,679	9,317	2,420	2,304	2,011	2,097	1,995
33	Manufacturing	603	753	147	204	207	204	207
34	Wholesale trade	237	223	63	53	39	54	51
35	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-2,571	-2,933	-719	-724	-779	-389	-205
36	Holding companies except bank holding companies	10,323	9,156	2,385	2,249	2,043	1,978	1,753
37	Other	2,088	2,119	544	522	502	249	189

Continues on next page

## Table 4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Payments							
38	Direct investment income on liabilities, asset/liability basis (table 4.1, line 25) / 1/	183,812	205,976	52,298	51,342	55,978	57,458	56,312
39	Income on equity	138,168	153,480	39,392	38,190	42,285	43,061	42,969
40	Dividends and withdrawals	46,523	45,621	15,177	8,063	14,454	7,898	14,248
41	Reinvested earnings	91,644	107,859	24,215	30,127	27,832	35,163	28,721
42	Interest	45,644	52,496	12,906	13,151	13,693	14,398	13,343
43	U.S. affiliates' payments	38,337	43,712	10,768	10,923	11,360	12,132	11,135
44	U.S. parents' payments	7,307	8,784	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,266	2,209
45	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	13,587	17,380	3,664	5,155	5,035	4,872	5,010
46	U.S. parents' interest payments	7,307	8,784	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,266	2,209
47	U.S. affiliates' interest receipts	6,279	8,596	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,607	2,801
48	Equals: Direct investment income on inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States), directional basis / 2/	170,225	188,597	48,635	46,186	50,944	52,586	51,302
49	Income on equity	138,168	153,480	39,392	38,190	42,285	43,061	42,969
50	Dividends and withdrawals	46,523	45,621	15,177	8,063	14,454	7,898	14,248
51	Reinvested earnings	91,644	107,859	24,215	30,127	27,832	35,163	28,721
52	Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment	77,397	93,040	20,520	26,394	24,080	30,649	24,203
53	Current-cost adjustment	14,247	14,819	3,695	3,733	3,752	4,514	4,517
54	Interest, net payments (line 55 less line 56)	32,057	35,116	9,243	7,996	8,658	9,525	8,333
55	U.S. affiliates' payments	38,337	43,712	10,768	10,923	11,360	12,132	11,135
56	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,279	8,596	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,607	2,801
57	Direct investment income without current-cost adjustment on inward investment, directional basis (line 48 less line 53) / 2/	155,978	173,778	44,939	42,453	47,192	48,073	46,785
58	Manufacturing	76,148	88,786	21,369	21,795	24,218	24,881	22,705
59	Wholesale trade	7,213	12,328	3,197	1,718	3,053	4,488	4,426
60	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	36,162	29,434	10,069	7,258	8,036	7,826	8,077
61	Other	36,455	43,230	10,303	11,683	11,884	10,877	11,577
62	Income on equity without current-cost adjustment (line 49 less line 53)	123,920	138,662	35,697	34,458	38,534	38,547	38,451
63	Manufacturing	61,192	72,979	16,924	18,652	20,368	20,579	19,380
64	Wholesale trade	4,701	8,979	2,326	876	2,284	3,574	3,575
65	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	34,068	27,104	9,502	6,619	7,444	7,288	7,522
66	Other	23,959	29,600	6,944	8,310	8,437	7,106	7,974
67	Interest, net payments	32,057	35,116	9,243	7,996	8,658	9,525	8,333
68	Manufacturing	14,955	15,807	4,445	3,143	3,850	4,302	3,324
69	Wholesale trade	2,512	3,349	871	842	769	915	851
70	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	2,093	2,330	567	639	592	538	555
71	Other	12,496	13,630	3,360	3,373	3,447	3,771	3,603

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Income on an asset/liability basis is organized according to whether the income derives from an asset or a liability. Income receipts derive from U.S. parent and U.S. affiliate claims (assets), and income payments derive from U.S. affiliate and U.S. parent liabilities.

2. Income on a directional basis is organized according to whether the income derives from outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Income receipts derive from U.S. parent claims and liabilities, and income payments derive from U.S. affiliate claims and liabilities.

## Table 4.3. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Portfolio Investment by Sector

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Receipts on assets by sector of U.S. holder Portfolio investment income (table 4.1, line 10)	326,325	354,406	86,627	91,154	93,614	99,244	102,162
2	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	12,615	12,810	3,022	3,199	3,478	3,399	4,189
3	Income on equity and investment fund shares	3,314	3,761	865	929	1,146	938	1,173
4	Interest on debt securities	9,301	9,049	2,156	2,270	2,332	2,461	3,016
5	Short term	37	121	25	38	41	49	56
6	Long term	9,264	8,928	2,131	2,232	2,291	2,412	2,960
7	Other financial institutions	274,232	299,780	73,461	77,187	79,116	84,168	86,211
8	Income on equity and investment fund shares	187,405	203,469	49,712	52,793	53,726	56,981	57,889
9	Interest on debt securities	86,827	96,311	23,749	24,395	25,390	27,187	28,322
10	Short term	2,248	5,249	1,160	1,486	1,747	2,308	2,865
11	Long term	84,579	91,062	22,589	22,908	23,643	24,879	25,456
12	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	39,478	41,817	10,145	10,768	11,020	11,677	11,762
13	Income on equity and investment fund shares	27,243	29,016	7,019	7,520	7,663	8,018	8,282
14	Interest on debt securities	12,235	12,801	3,126	3,248	3,357	3,660	3,480
15	Short term	2	3	(*)	(*)	1	2	2
16	Long term	12,234	12,798	3,125	3,248	3,356	3,658	3,478
17	Payments on liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer Portfolio investment income (table 4.1, line 32)	407,603	432,510	106,870	109,845	111,305	114,968	116,948
18	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	19,248	17,201	4,149	4,326	4,342	4,630	4,657
19	Income on equity and investment fund shares	5,933	5,502	1,342	1,363	1,370	1,576	1,508
20	Interest on debt securities	13,314	11,699	2,807	2,963	2,973	3,054	3,149
21	Short term	113	155	39	42	40	42	54
22	Long term	13,202	11,543	2,768	2,921	2,933	3,012	3,095
23	Other financial institutions	129,126	135,603	33,912	34,168	34,371	35,044	35,540
24	Income on equity and investment fund shares	44,131	46,327	11,759	11,685	11,583	12,169	12,316
25	Interest on debt securities	84,995	89,277	22,153	22,483	22,789	22,875	23,224
26	Federally sponsored agency securities	33,400	34,915	8,631	8,796	8,941	9,134	9,264
27	Short term	148	199	48	49	53	86	95
28	Long term	33,252	34,716	8,583	8,747	8,888	9,048	9,169
29	Other securities	51,595	54,361	13,523	13,687	13,848	13,740	13,960
30	Short term	520	1,365	325	367	410	536	677
31	Long term	51,075	52,996	13,198	13,320	13,438	13,205	13,283
32	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	160,082	173,845	42,780	44,407	44,833	46,834	47,922
33	Income on equity and investment fund shares	88,449	92,803	22,931	23,622	23,673	25,099	26,366
34	Interest on debt securities	71,632	81,042	19,849	20,785	21,160	21,735	21,556
35	Short term	1	4	1	1	1	1	(*)
36	Long term	71,632	81,038	19,849	20,784	21,159	21,734	21,556
37	General government	99,147	105,860	26,028	26,944	27,759	28,461	28,829
38	Interest on debt securities	99,147	105,860	26,028	26,944	27,759	28,461	28,829
39	U.S. Treasury securities	96,225	102,614	25,269	26,115	26,888	27,569	27,893
40	Short term	2,925	6,524	1,460	1,796	2,198	2,996	3,279
41	Long term	93,299	96,090	23,810	24,319	24,690	24,573	24,613
42	State and local government long-term securities	2,923	3,246	759	829	871	892	937

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 4.4. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Other Investment by Sector

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Receipts on assets by sector of U.S. holder							
1	Other investment income (table 4.1, line 17)	40,850	62,620	15,158	16,996	17,741	19,959	22,322
2	Central bank	7	9	1	1	1	14	3
3	Interest /1/	7	9	1	1	1	14	3
4	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	16,401	27,225	6,630	7,449	7,749	8,916	9,891
5	Interest /2/	16,401	27,225	6,630	7,449	7,749	8,916	9,891
6	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	23,637	34,473	8,309	9,321	9,755	10,774	12,226
7	Interest /2/	12,180	23,095	5,444	6,463	6,939	8,443	10,182
8	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	11,457	11,378	2,865	2,858	2,817	2,330	2,044
9	General government	806	913	218	226	236	256	203
10	Interest	806	913	218	226	236	256	203
	Payments on liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
11	Other investment income (table 4.1, line 39)	26,599	48,213	11,377	13,243	14,317	17,448	20,832
12	Central bank	751	2,228	533	649	666	811	990
13	Interest /1/	751	2,228	533	649	666	811	990
14	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	9,336	18,292	4,204	4,998	5,643	6,787	7,719
15	Interest /2/	9,336	18,292	4,204	4,998	5,643	6,787	7,719
16	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	16,471	27,434	6,575	7,525	7,923	9,747	12,011
17	Interest /2/	13,582	24,718	5,900	6,846	7,237	9,106	11,386
18	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	2,889	2,716	675	679	687	641	625
19	General government	41	260	64	72	86	103	113
20	Interest (on special drawing rights allocations)	41	260	64	72	86	103	113

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Includes fees.

2. Primarily interest on loans and deposits.

## Table 5.1. U.S. International Transactions in Secondary Income

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts (table 1.1, line 8)	137,764	154,049	35,557	42,258	35,537	31,833	34,954
2	U.S. government transfers /1/	28,391	39,983	7,418	12,975	7,274	7,122	9,936
3	Private transfers /2/	109,373	114,066	28,139	29,283	28,263	24,711	25,018
4	Secondary income (current transfer) payments (table 1.1, line 16)	261,659	272,645	69,229	71,136	66,229	60,728	63,447
5	U.S. government transfers	55,409	51,598	12,747	12,365	13,010	11,613	15,495
6	U.S. government grants /3/	43,104	41,967	10,341	9,949	10,581	8,967	12,829
7	U.S. government pensions and other transfers /4/	12,305	9,631	2,407	2,415	2,429	2,646	2,666
8	Private transfers	206,250	221,047	56,482	58,771	53,220	49,115	47,951
9	Personal transfers /5/	45,971	48,277	11,988	12,149	12,311	12,476	12,644
10	Other current transfers /6/	160,279	172,769	44,494	46,623	40,908	36,638	35,308
11	Balance on secondary income (line 1 less line 4)	-123,895	-118,597	-33,672	-28,878	-30,692	-28,896	-28,493

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Primarily withholding taxes received and fines levied by U.S. government agencies.

2. Primarily insurance-related transfers: pensions and benefits received from Canada, Germany, and the United Kingdom; antitrust-related class-action lawsuits; and personal transfers received by U.S. residents.

3. Nonmilitary and military assistance provided to foreigners in the form of goods, services, or cash under programs enacted by the U.S. Congress.

4. Primarily U.S. government social security and retirement benefits paid to former U.S. residents who reside abroad and contributions to international organizations and commissions to meet the financial obligations of membership and to fund United Nations peacekeeping operations.

5. Personal transfers (sometimes called remittances) from U.S. resident immigrants to foreign residents.

6. Primarily insurance-related transfers: withholding taxes paid by U.S. companies; and charitable donations by U.S. entities.



## Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Acquisition of assets / transactions for outward investment							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of direct investment assets, asset/liability basis (table 1.1, line 20) / 1/	312,975	379,222	49,976	102,936	91,256	-139,326	-28,972
2	Equity	336,657	352,504	92,569	69,079	101,537	-167,731	-36,473
3	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	43,747	29,878	13,047	3,850	-472	-969	6,272
4	Reinvestment of earnings	292,910	322,626	79,521	65,229	102,009	-166,762	-42,745
5	Debt instruments	-23,683	26,718	-42,593	33,857	-10,281	28,406	7,501
6	U.S. parents' claims	-3,757	3,753	-45,255	12,580	-14,580	24,440	-2,421
7	U.S. affiliates' claims	-19,925	22,965	2,662	21,277	4,298	3,965	9,922
8	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	8,416	62,753	10,685	41,387	-6,705	-5,709	32,723
9	U.S. parents' liabilities	28,341	39,788	8,023	20,109	-11,004	-9,675	22,801
10	U.S. affiliates' claims	-19,925	22,965	2,662	21,277	4,298	3,965	9,922
11	Equals: Financial transactions for outward direct investment (U.S. direct investment abroad), directional basis / 2/	304,558	316,469	39,291	61,550	97,962	-133,616	-61,695
12	Equity	336,657	352,504	92,569	69,079	101,537	-167,731	-36,473
13	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings (line 14 less line 15)	43,747	29,878	13,047	3,850	-472	-969	6,272
14	Increases	99,590	85,665	26,540	21,937	18,007	11,472	13,265
15	Decreases	55,843	55,787	13,492	18,087	18,479	12,441	6,992
16	Reinvestment of earnings	292,910	322,626	79,521	65,229	102,009	-166,762	-42,745
17	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	277,612	306,535	75,509	61,177	97,937	-170,701	-46,676
18	Current-cost adjustment	15,297	16,091	4,013	4,053	4,072	3,938	3,932
19	Debt instruments (line 20 less line 21)	-32,099	-36,035	-53,278	-7,529	-3,576	34,115	-25,222
20	U.S. parents' claims	-3,757	3,753	-45,255	12,580	-14,580	24,440	-2,421
21	U.S. parents' liabilities	28,341	39,788	8,023	20,109	-11,004	-9,675	22,801
22	Financial transactions without current-cost adjustment for outward direct investment, directional basis (line 11 less line 18) / 2/	289,261	300,378	35,278	57,497	93,889	-137,555	-65,626
23	Manufacturing	52,609	77,073	19,458	21,893	18,035	14,668	13,094
24	Wholesale trade	16,629	11,628	3,208	3,091	3,272	1,613	500
25	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	16,208	42,096	19,888	5,727	14,521	30,503	3,773
26	Holding companies except bank holding companies	146,599	125,603	35	26,563	48,205	-200,329	-97,879
27	Other	57,216	43,977	-7,312	223	9,856	15,990	14,885
28	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	43,747	29,878	13,047	3,850	-472	-969	6,272
29	Manufacturing	8,185	6,963	3,701	590	2,707	435	712
30	Wholesale trade	21	413	-77	(D)	183	-150	-4
31	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	21,056	4,953	6,583	680	-2,050	-657	-208
32	Holding companies except bank holding companies	8,563	6,647	-1,977	3,323	-1,556	-1,310	2,811
33	Other	5,922	10,902	4,817	(D)	244	713	2,961
34	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	277,612	306,535	75,509	61,177	97,937	-170,701	-46,676
35	Manufacturing	44,858	63,891	14,308	17,199	16,729	13,753	12,942
36	Wholesale trade	15,249	15,545	3,794	(D)	3,963	3,520	2,935
37	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	20,283	35,170	10,102	7,364	11,305	-17,914	2,042
38	Holding companies except bank holding companies	154,060	136,729	36,523	18,268	48,119	-180,834	-78,331
39	Other	43,162	55,199	10,781	(D)	17,821	10,774	13,735
40	Debt instruments	-32,099	-36,035	-53,278	-7,529	-3,576	34,115	-25,222
41	Manufacturing	-435	6,218	1,449	4,104	-1,401	480	-560
42	Wholesale trade	1,360	-4,330	-509	-711	-875	-1,758	-2,431
43	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-25,132	1,973	3,203	-2,317	5,267	49,074	1,939
44	Holding companies except bank holding companies	-16,024	-17,773	-34,510	4,972	1,643	-18,185	-22,360
45	Other	8,132	-22,124	-22,911	-13,577	-8,209	4,503	-1,811

Continues on next page

## Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Incurrence of liabilities / transactions for inward investment							
46	Net U.S. incurrence of direct investment liabilities, asset/liability basis (table 1.1, line 25) / 1/	494,455	354,829	97,118	107,107	38,250	57,949	24,565
47	Equity	387,599	308,406	77,022	72,927	64,320	72,661	33,445
48	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	295,955	200,547	52,806	42,799	36,488	37,499	4,724
49	Reinvestment of earnings	91,644	107,859	24,215	30,127	27,832	35,163	28,721
50	Debt instruments	106,856	46,423	20,097	34,180	-26,070	-14,712	-8,880
51	U.S. affiliates' liabilities	78,515	6,635	12,074	14,071	-15,066	-5,037	-31,681
52	U.S. parents' liabilities	28,341	39,788	8,023	20,109	-11,004	-9,675	22,801
53	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	8,416	62,753	10,685	41,387	-6,705	-5,709	32,723
54	U.S. parents' liabilities	28,341	39,788	8,023	20,109	-11,004	-9,675	22,801
55	U.S. affiliates' claims	-19,925	22,965	2,662	21,277	4,298	3,965	9,922
56	Equals: Financial transactions for inward direct investment (foreign direct investment in the United States), directional basis / 2/	486,039	292,076	86,433	65,720	44,955	63,658	-8,158
57	Equity	387,599	308,406	77,022	72,927	64,320	72,661	33,445
58	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings (line 59 less line 60)	295,955	200,547	52,806	42,799	36,488	37,499	4,724
59	Increases	317,795	218,159	58,121	48,020	39,305	41,210	104,798
60	Decreases	21,840	17,612	5,314	5,221	2,817	3,711	100,074
61	Reinvestment of earnings	91,644	107,859	24,215	30,127	27,832	35,163	28,721
62	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	77,397	93,040	20,520	26,394	24,080	30,649	24,203
63	Current-cost adjustment	14,247	14,819	3,695	3,733	3,752	4,514	4,517
64	Debt instruments (line 65 less line 66)	98,440	-16,329	9,412	-7,207	-19,365	-9,003	-41,603
65	U.S. affiliates' liabilities	78,515	6,635	12,074	14,071	-15,066	-5,037	-31,681
66	U.S. affiliates' claims	-19,925	22,965	2,662	21,277	4,298	3,965	9,922
67	Financial transactions without current-cost adjustment for inward direct investment, directional basis (line 56 less line 63) / 2/	471,792	277,258	82,738	61,987	41,204	59,145	-12,675
68	Manufacturing	204,441	95,575	47,727	17,797	13,429	31,042	88,709
69	Wholesale trade	12,384	59,196	4,420	6,308	3,383	5,482	4,333
70	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	74,742	40,360	18,934	4,685	1,956	12,367	592
71	Other	180,225	82,127	11,657	33,197	22,435	10,254	-106,309
72	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	295,955	200,547	52,806	42,799	36,488	37,499	4,724
73	Manufacturing	111,998	55,151	34,434	13,098	2,139	27,243	87,724
74	Wholesale trade	14,026	51,148	1,923	841	9,018	332	(D)
75	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	40,611	36,975	9,808	3,940	8,500	1,661	87
76	Other	129,321	57,272	6,642	24,920	16,832	8,262	(D)
77	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	77,397	93,040	20,520	26,394	24,080	30,649	24,203
78	Manufacturing	44,531	60,324	13,630	15,896	16,733	17,410	15,559
79	Wholesale trade	-4,121	3,035	1,363	-406	-846	3,131	2,419
80	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	21,633	13,694	6,274	4,852	1,727	4,815	3,238
81	Other	15,353	15,987	-746	6,051	6,466	5,293	2,988
82	Debt instruments	98,440	-16,329	9,412	-7,207	-19,365	-9,003	-41,603
83	Manufacturing	47,911	-19,900	-337	-11,197	-5,442	-13,611	-14,573
84	Wholesale trade	2,479	5,012	1,134	5,872	-4,789	2,019	(D)
85	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	12,498	-10,309	2,853	-4,108	-8,271	5,891	-2,733
86	Other	35,551	8,867	5,762	2,226	-862	-3,302	(D)

Continues on next page

## Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

*O* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

*.....* Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Financial transactions on an asset/liability basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to an asset or a liability. Net U.S. acquisition of direct investment assets relates to U.S. parent and U.S. affiliate acquisition of claims (assets). Net U.S. incurrence of direct investment liabilities relates to U.S. affiliate and U.S. parent incurrence of liabilities.

2. Financial transactions on a directional basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Transactions for outward investment relate to transactions for U.S. parent claims and liabilities. Transactions for inward investment relate to transactions for U.S. affiliate liabilities and claims.

## Table 7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Assets and liabilities by instrument							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of portfolio investment assets (table 1.1, line 21)	36,283	586,695	180,700	175,910	88,301	304,094	-23,737
	By type of foreign security:							
2	Equity and investment fund shares	21,743	166,827	110,542	63,399	-39,233	200,871	-73,520
3	Equity other than investment fund shares	18,871	147,259	97,675	56,222	-34,851	178,152	-64,896
4	Investment fund shares	2,871	19,567	12,867	7,177	-4,382	22,718	-8,624
5	Debt securities	14,541	419,868	70,158	112,512	127,534	103,223	49,783
6	Short term	-27,409	193,855	38,799	74,149	40,467	27,771	2,469
7	Negotiable certificates of deposit	8,122	43,034	15,534	11,742	3,847	-5,403	21,942
8	Commercial paper	-59,187	91,943	8,614	56,270	-6,845	29,391	-15,464
9	Other short-term securities	23,656	58,878	14,652	6,137	43,464	3,783	-4,009
10	Long term	41,950	226,013	31,359	38,363	87,067	75,453	47,313
11	Government securities	11,125	63,645	8,849	10,807	24,640	21,987	13,319
12	Corporate bonds and notes	30,178	160,175	21,717	26,957	62,231	53,741	32,876
13	Negotiable certificates of deposit	647	2,194	792	599	196	-275	1,119
14	Net U.S. incurrence of portfolio investment liabilities (table 1.1, line 26)	231,349	799,182	263,170	294,275	81,626	301,503	10,071
	By type of U.S. security acquired by foreign residents:							
15	Equity and investment fund shares	-139,700	155,680	21,024	80,561	-3,377	154,313	-26,164
16	Equity other than investment fund shares	-109,065	121,063	16,150	62,733	-2,642	121,197	-20,539
17	Investment fund shares	-30,635	34,616	4,873	17,828	-734	33,115	-5,625
18	Debt securities	371,049	643,503	242,147	213,713	85,003	147,190	36,235
19	Short term	-12,092	15,851	15,264	-20,035	25,215	31,355	34,585
20	Treasury bills and certificates	-55,864	33,539	3,820	9,132	20,270	13,560	33,703
21	Federally sponsored agency securities	-18,157	-6,335	-4,592	-1,927	2,160	2,214	-680
22	Negotiable certificates of deposit	24,950	-5,581	11,369	-12,420	-8,260	753	10,011
23	Commercial paper and other securities	36,979	-5,772	4,667	-14,820	11,044	14,828	-8,450
24	Long term	383,141	627,652	226,882	233,748	59,788	115,835	1,651
25	Treasury bonds and notes	-51,992	273,308	51,155	150,035	546	73,078	-12,865
26	State and local government securities	7,230	7,058	3,162	1,574	1,186	111	160
27	Federally sponsored agency securities	97,207	27,376	21,605	14,153	8,523	37,775	5,983
28	Corporate bonds and notes	326,252	320,949	148,860	70,281	51,058	4,731	6,524
29	Negotiable certificates of deposit	4,444	-1,039	2,100	-2,294	-1,526	139	1,849
	Assets by sector of U.S. holder							
30	Net U.S. acquisition of portfolio investment assets (line 1)	36,283	586,695	180,700	175,910	88,301	304,094	-23,737
31	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	4,730	34,752	7,455	7,701	12,467	8,952	3,977
32	Equity and investment fund shares	402	2,386	1,658	964	-718	2,852	-1,279
33	Debt securities	4,328	32,367	5,797	6,737	13,185	6,100	5,257
34	Short term	555	12,350	2,666	3,170	6,195	476	-149
35	Long term	3,773	20,017	3,130	3,567	6,989	5,624	5,406
36	Other financial institutions	23,954	504,845	156,129	155,866	69,170	262,996	-24,591
37	Equity and investment fund shares	18,551	143,997	95,409	54,650	-33,709	173,592	-63,198
38	Debt securities	5,403	360,848	60,720	101,217	102,878	89,404	38,607
39	Short term	-28,843	180,282	35,922	70,741	32,756	28,526	1,739
40	Long term	34,246	180,565	24,799	30,475	70,122	60,878	36,868
41	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	7,599	47,098	17,116	12,343	6,665	32,146	-3,124
42	Equity and investment fund shares	2,789	20,444	13,475	7,785	-4,806	24,426	-9,043
43	Debt securities	4,810	26,654	3,641	4,558	11,471	7,720	5,919
44	Short term	879	1,222	212	238	1,516	-1,231	879
45	Long term	3,931	25,432	3,430	4,320	9,955	8,951	5,040

Continues on next page

## Table 7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
46	Net U.S. incurrence of portfolio investment liabilities (line 14)	231,349	799,182	263,170	294,275	81,626	301,503	10,071
47	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	57,074	27,417	26,962	-3,528	-8,761	5,951	10,189
48	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,374	5,975	782	2,997	-126	6,265	-981
49	Debt securities	63,448	21,442	26,180	-6,525	-8,635	-314	11,170
50	Short term	28,275	-2,171	12,841	-9,642	-11,000	-819	8,803
51	Long term	35,172	23,613	13,339	3,118	2,365	505	2,367
52	Other financial institutions	181,676	178,903	80,130	51,170	35,527	97,555	-3,584
53	Equity and investment fund shares	-40,269	48,378	6,692	24,877	-1,036	46,834	-7,750
54	Debt securities	221,945	130,525	73,438	26,293	36,563	50,721	4,166
55	Federally sponsored agency securities	79,050	21,041	17,013	12,226	10,683	39,989	5,304
56	Short term	-18,157	-6,335	-4,592	-1,927	2,160	2,214	-680
57	Long term	97,207	27,376	21,605	14,153	8,523	37,775	5,983
58	Other securities	142,896	109,484	56,425	14,067	25,879	10,732	-1,138
59	Short term	26,454	-4,207	3,163	-10,461	8,157	9,138	-3,351
60	Long term	116,441	113,691	53,262	24,528	17,722	1,594	2,213
61	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	93,224	278,958	97,941	85,892	32,858	111,247	-17,531
62	Equity and investment fund shares	-93,058	101,327	13,550	52,687	-2,214	101,214	-17,433
63	Debt securities	186,282	177,631	84,391	33,204	35,073	10,033	-98
64	Short term	7,200	-4,975	32	-7,137	5,628	7,262	-3,891
65	Long term	179,082	182,606	84,359	40,341	29,445	2,771	3,792
66	General government	-100,626	313,905	58,137	160,740	22,002	86,750	20,998
67	Debt securities	-100,626	313,905	58,137	160,740	22,002	86,750	20,998
68	U.S. Treasury securities	-107,856	306,847	54,975	159,167	20,816	86,638	20,838
69	Short term	-55,864	33,539	3,820	9,132	20,270	13,560	33,703
70	Long term	-51,992	273,308	51,155	150,035	546	73,078	-12,865
71	State and local government long-term securities	7,230	7,058	3,162	1,574	1,186	111	160

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment / 1/

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Assets and liabilities by instrument							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of other investment assets (table 1.1, line 22)	-2,723	218,522	85,095	94,804	-50,883	86,365	-125,471
	By type of claim on foreign residents:							
2	Currency and deposits	-91,317	171,952	25,883	78,488	4,850	53,816	-26,991
3	Currency (short term)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
4	Deposits	-91,317	171,952	25,883	78,488	4,850	53,816	-26,991
5	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
6	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
7	Loans	87,690	40,862	59,564	15,099	-55,760	33,356	-101,486
8	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
9	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
10	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
11	Trade credit and advances	903	5,708	-352	1,217	26	-807	3,006
12	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
13	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
14	Net U.S. incurrence of other investment liabilities (table 1.1, line 27)	15,725	383,671	85,050	102,701	39,288	81,628	-92,379
	By type of liability to foreign residents:							
15	Currency and deposits	17,199	217,427	110,745	-15,792	61,423	-10,034	-34,409
16	Currency (short term)	42,311	69,706	15,830	15,850	17,262	16,970	19,391
17	Deposits	-25,112	147,721	94,915	-31,642	44,161	-27,004	-53,800
18	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
19	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
20	Loans	-7,574	150,834	-25,350	112,549	-23,436	82,566	-63,135
21	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
22	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
23	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
24	Trade credit and advances	6,101	15,410	-346	5,943	1,302	9,096	5,165
25	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
26	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
27	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Assets by sector of U.S. holder							
28	Net U.S. acquisition of other investment assets (line 1)	-2,723	218,522	85,095	94,804	-50,883	86,365	-125,471
29	Central bank	4,566	6,504	-2,005	550	8,447	-7,056	-3,920
30	Currency and deposits	4,566	6,504	-2,005	550	8,447	-7,056	-3,920
31	Deposits	4,566	6,504	-2,005	550	8,447	-7,056	-3,920
32	Short term	4,566	6,504	-2,005	550	8,447	-7,056	-3,920
33	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	27,350	24,466	54,734	-716	-24,674	21,561	-93,461
34	Of which: Interbank transactions	-66,288	-3,717	19,995	-10,323	-3,073	9,864	-106,059
35	Currency and deposits	-2,370	-47,964	-23,777	-20,868	8,994	8,374	-23,962
36	Deposits	-2,370	-47,964	-23,777	-20,868	8,994	8,374	-23,962
37	Of which: Resale agreements	72,962	18,970	17,380	-21,352	5,521	-7,396	24,500
38	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
39	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
40	Loans	29,720	72,430	78,511	20,152	-33,668	13,188	-69,499
41	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
42	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
43	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	-35,170	186,537	32,760	93,096	-34,048	74,779	-29,114
44	Currency and deposits	-93,513	213,412	51,665	98,807	-12,591	52,498	891
45	Deposits	-93,513	213,412	51,665	98,807	-12,591	52,498	891
46	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
47	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
48	Loans	57,440	-32,584	-18,554	-6,927	-21,483	23,087	-33,011
49	Of which: Resale agreements	42,950	-51,715	-25,724	-3,164	-19,150	-4,237	-34,381
50	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
51	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
52	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Continues on next page

## Table 8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment / 1/

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					
				2017			2018		
				II	III	IV	I	II	
53	Trade credit and advances	903	5,708	-352	1,217	26	-807	3,006	
54	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
55	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
56	General government	531	1,015	-394	1,874	-608	-2,919	1,024	
57	Loans	531	1,015	-394	1,874	-608	-2,919	1,024	
58	Long term	531	1,015	-394	1,874	-608	-2,919	1,024	
	Liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer								
59	Net U.S. incurrence of other investment liabilities (line 14)	15,725	383,671	85,050	102,701	39,288	81,628	-92,379	
60	Central bank	70,407	48,337	13,513	5,432	21,015	13,353	23,352	
61	Currency and deposits	70,407	48,337	13,513	5,432	21,015	13,353	23,352	
62	Currency (short term)	42,311	69,706	15,830	15,850	17,262	16,970	19,391	
63	Deposits	28,096	-21,369	-2,317	-10,418	3,753	-3,617	3,961	
64	Short term	28,096	-21,369	-2,317	-10,418	3,753	-3,617	3,961	
65	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	-87,835	188,954	56,319	31,168	37,183	-43,705	-93,189	
66	Of which: Interbank transactions	-173,117	135,056	50,507	12,555	27,423	-32,274	-97,431	
67	Currency and deposits	-55,500	172,214	83,238	-5,620	55,376	-23,632	-92,095	
68	Deposits	-55,500	172,214	83,238	-5,620	55,376	-23,632	-92,095	
69	Of which: Repurchase agreements	38,874	55,745	24,003	-18,115	44,326	-37,244	149	
70	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
71	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
72	Loans	-32,335	16,739	-26,919	36,788	-18,193	-20,073	-1,094	
73	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
75	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	24,803	139,223	12,641	64,647	-20,423	107,647	-23,076	
76	Currency and deposits /2/	2,291	-3,125	13,995	-15,604	-14,968	246	34,334	
77	Deposits	2,291	-3,125	13,995	-15,604	-14,968	246	34,334	
78	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
79	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
80	Loans	24,761	134,095	1,569	75,762	-5,244	102,640	-62,042	
81	Of which: Repurchase agreements	9,292	-12,727	-8,760	2,138	-22,539	17,139	-42,764	
82	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
83	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
84	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
85	Trade credit and advances	-2,249	8,253	-2,923	4,489	-211	4,762	4,631	
86	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	General government	8,350	7,157	2,577	1,455	1,513	4,334	534	
89	Trade credit and advances	8,350	7,157	2,577	1,455	1,513	4,334	534	
90	Long term	8,350	7,157	2,577	1,455	1,513	4,334	534	
91	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Other investment includes financial-account transactions other than transactions for direct investment, portfolio investment, financial derivatives other than reserves, and reserve assets.

2. Consists of near-deposit instruments issued by other financial institutions.

## Table 9.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Liabilities to Foreign Official Agencies

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2018 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017			2018	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities to foreign official agencies (part of table 1.1, line 24)	-248,934	185,691	95,925	52,507	-23,541	116,315	-37,365
2	Portfolio investment liabilities (part of table 1.1, line 26)	-301,034	210,188	98,470	58,633	-8,393	106,819	-47,788
3	Equity and investment fund shares	-14,375	-6,566	-9,035	-19,774	13,767	6,087	-25,712
4	Equity other than investment fund shares	-12,832	-5,719	-7,985	-17,635	12,333	5,458	-23,007
5	Investment fund shares	-1,543	-847	-1,050	-2,140	1,434	630	-2,704
6	Debt securities	-286,660	216,755	107,505	78,407	-22,160	100,731	-22,076
7	Short term	-38,378	19,483	11,699	-2,707	-10,316	-679	21,822
8	Treasury bills and certificates	-38,985	19,543	11,979	-4,741	-7,954	1,378	17,721
9	Federally sponsored agency securities	-5,737	-3,567	-1,828	27	-30	-26	52
10	Negotiable certificates of deposit	5,276	1,941	838	1,262	-1,466	-1,278	2,547
11	Commercial paper and other securities	1,068	1,566	710	745	-866	-753	1,502
12	Long term	-248,282	197,272	95,806	81,114	-11,844	101,410	-43,898
13	Treasury bonds and notes	-250,252	213,908	91,632	86,991	-9,003	72,545	-60,837
14	State and local government securities	68	22	50	-10	-52	22	-131
15	Federally sponsored agency securities	2,073	-18,027	489	-5,234	873	27,295	24,932
16	Corporate bonds and notes	-536	810	3,359	-715	-3,565	1,633	-8,032
17	Negotiable certificates of deposit	365	558	276	83	-97	-85	169
18	Other investment liabilities (part of table 1.1, line 27)	52,101	-24,498	-2,545	-6,125	-15,148	9,496	10,423
19	Currency and deposits	40,683	-28,302	-1,066	-15,082	-4,234	-5,097	15,884
20	Loans	3,068	-3,353	-4,056	7,502	-12,427	10,259	-5,995
21	Trade credit and advances	8,350	7,157	2,577	1,455	1,513	4,334	534
22	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## Legend / Footnotes:

*O* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.